

Academic Program Description Form University name: University Tikrit College/Institute: College Education for girls

Scientific Department: Department Geography

Name of academic or professional program: Bachelors

Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's in Geography

Academic system: annual

Description preparation date: 18/9/2024

Date of filling the file: 18/9/2024

the signature :

the signature :

Name of the Head of Department: A.Mr. Salam Saud Hussein Name of Scientific Assistant: A.Dr. Ashraf Jamal Mahmoud

the date:

the date :

File checked by:

**Quality Assurance and University Performance Division** 

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division: M sahahd Khaled Hamid

the date

the signature



#### **1. Program Vision**

The vision of the Geography Department is centered around: Preparing scientifically and

educationally qualified female teachers in order to raise righteous generations that can bear the

burdens of building our beloved country, in addition to building the graduate's personality in an

integrated manner to provide her with the knowledge and skills to confront and solve difficulties in the





**Academic Program Description Form** 

University name: University Tikrit College/Institute: College Education for girls

Scientific Department: Department Geography

Name of academic or professional program: Bachelors

Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's in Geography

Academic system: annual

Description preparation date: 18/9/2024

Date of filling the file: 18/9/2024

the signature :

the signature :

Name of the Head of Department: A.Mr. Salam Saud Hussein Name of Scientific Assistant: A.Dr. Ashraf Jamal Mahmoud

the date:

the date :

File checked by:

Quality Assurance and University Performance Division

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division: M sahahd Khaled Hamid

the date

the signature

Dean's approval

#### 1. Program Vision

The vision of the Geography Department is centered around: Preparing scientifically and

educationally qualified female teachers in order to raise righteous generations that can bear the

burdens of building our beloved country, in addition to building the graduate's personality in an

integrated manner to provide her with the knowledge and skills to confront and solve difficulties in the



field of scientific research that contributes to the progress of society. The Geography Department contributes to the process of preparing and developing human resources and preparing teaching staff to support middle and secondary schools to serve the scientific and educational process and achieve the goals of higher education and the goals of colleges of education in light of the central philosophy of the state and serving civil society and holding many conferences, seminars and workshops, whether in person or (online) electronically remotely. And conducting a group of discussion groups, workshops, courses and seminars.

#### 2. Program message

The Department of Geography is one of the departments of the College of Education for Girls. It is one of the new departments in the college; it was established in the academic year (2016-2017). The initial study period is four years. This department awards a bachelor's degree to its graduates. To enable her to work in the field of teaching in secondary education, in the subject of geography.

### 3. Program objectives

The objectives of the Geography Department are divided into three types: cognitive and scientific objectives at the theoretical and applied levels, value objectives at the national and human levels, and skill objectives at all levels of building the capabilities and capacities of the graduates and members of the Geography Department. In addition to the objectives mentioned above, there are other objectives such as: -

 Preparing and developing female students and expanding their sensory, intellectual and scientific awareness of all geographical subjects, whether natural or human, in a way that qualifies them for teaching and scientific research in the institutions of the Ministry of Education and other ministries that can benefit from the geographical experiences of students graduating from the department.
 Enabling female students to rely in their practical lives on applying scientific methods in dealing with life problems and situations by relying on field studies in analysis and study, especially in the fields and research studies that serve and benefit society.

Also, preparing and developing the scientific sense of some distinguished female students in order to keep pace with their scientific studies, including submitting them for postgraduate studies through urging and encouraging them to be the basic foundation, providing academic institutions with this expertise and the need of the geography departments in the Iraqi governorates as instructors who serve in their various fields and according to their scientific specializations.
 Building and preparing scientifically, professionally and culturally the students and graduates of the Geography Department and enabling them to master and know the facts and theoretical concepts related to the science of geography.

5- Qualifying students and graduates of the Geography Department, for the purpose of their understanding of the basic principles that qualify them to teach in educational institutions and contribute to scientific research in all specializations of geographical knowledge.

6. Developing beneficial behaviors and values among students in a manner that is consistent with Arab and Islamic values and the principles of other heavenly religions, in order to develop them to the highest levels of moral, intellectual, and human maturity..

4. Program accreditation

both .

#### 5. Other external influences

Tikrit University-Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research

| 6. Program Stru | 6. Program Structure |            |                   |                 |  |  |  |
|-----------------|----------------------|------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| comments        | percentage           | Study unit | Number of courses | Program         |  |  |  |
|                 |                      |            |                   | Structure       |  |  |  |
|                 | 100                  | 112        | 56                | Institutional   |  |  |  |
|                 |                      |            |                   | Requirements    |  |  |  |
|                 | 100                  | 112        | 56                | College         |  |  |  |
|                 |                      |            |                   | Requirements    |  |  |  |
|                 | 100                  | 112        | 56                | Department      |  |  |  |
|                 |                      |            |                   | Requirements    |  |  |  |
|                 |                      |            |                   | Summer training |  |  |  |
|                 | 100                  | 112        | 56                | Other           |  |  |  |

\*Notes may include whether the course is basic or optional.

# 7. Description and structure of the program As listed in Table (7) below:

## Table (7) shows the development and review of curricula.

| т  | Section   | Stage        | Number of<br>materials | Names of materials for the stage     | Course material<br>code | Number of<br>units | Number of hours per week<br>For the academic year 2023-<br>2024 |
|----|-----------|--------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|---|
| 1  | Geography | The<br>first | 13                     | Meteorology and Climatology          | 106GWC                  | 4                  | 2   |
| 2  |           |              |                        | Maps and remote sensing              | 101GC                   | 4                  | 3   |
| 3  |           |              |                        | Geography of Africa and Australia    | 108GGAA                 | 4                  | 2   |
| 4  |           |              |                        | Earth's surface morphology           | 109GGe                  | 4                  | 2   |
| 5  |           |              |                        | Dry regions                          | 111GDR                  | 4                  | 2   |
| 6  |           |              |                        | Biogeography                         | 112GBI                  | 4                  | 2   |
| 7  |           |              |                        | Foundations of education             | 102G FE                 | 4                  | 2   |
| 8  |           |              |                        | Educational Psychology               | 107G EP                 | 4                  | 2   |
| 9  |           |              |                        | Arabic                               | 105G AL                 | 4                  | 2   |
| 10 |           |              |                        | History of the ancient Arab homeland | 110GAHI                 | 4                  | 2   |

| I  |           |        |    |  | 1          | 1  | 1  |
|----|-----------|--------|----|--|------------|----|----|
| 11 |           |        |    | Human rights and democracy                 | 103GHRD    | 2  | 2  |
| 12 |           |        |    | English language                           | 113GEL     | 2  | 2  |
| 13 |           |        |    | Computer principles                        | 104GCS     | 3  | 2  |
|    |           |        |    |  |            | 47 | 27 |
| 1  | Geography | Second | 14 | applied climatology                        | 211GAC     | 4  | 2  |
| 2  |           |        |    | Earth's surface morphology                 | 215G Geo   | 4  | 2  |
| 3  |           |        |    | Eurasia                                    | 216GGeE    | 4  | 2  |
| 4  |           |        |    | Population Geography                       | 217G PG    | 4  | 2  |
| 5  |           |        |    | Secondary Education and Educational        | 218GSE     | 4  | 2  |
| 6  |           |        |    | Administration<br>developmental psychology | 222G GrP   | 4  | 2  |
| 7  |           |        |    | Geographical techniques                    | 222G GT    | 4  | 2  |
| 8  |           |        |    | History of the Arab Islamic State          | 219GHIAS   | 4  | 2  |
| 9  |           |        |    | English language                           | 223G EL    | 2  | 2  |
| 10 |           |        |    | Development and planning                   | 226GG DP   | 4  | 2  |
| 11 |           |        |    | Oil and energy                             | 227GG OE   | 4  | 2  |
| 12 |           |        |    | Thematic cartography                       | 228G TMS   | 4  | 2  |
| 13 |           |        |    | rural geography                            | 229GRG     | 4  | 2  |
| 14 |           |        |    | Baath Party Crimes                         | 304 GVD    | 4  | 2  |
|    |           |        |    | · ·  |            | 46 | 28 |
| 1  | Geography | Third  | 14 | Geography of the Americas                  | 333GNRG    | 4  | 2  |
| 2  | <u> </u>  |        |    | Industry Geography                         | 39GMGR     | 4  | 2  |
| 3  |           |        |    | Agricultural Geography                     | 332GGA     | 4  | 2  |
| 4  |           |        |    | Urban Geography                            | 337G MHIAH | 4  | 2  |
| 5  |           |        |    | Natural resources                          | 336G TM    | 4  | 2  |
| 6  |           |        |    | Statistics and Modeling                    | 331GGI     | 4  | 2  |
| 7  |           |        |    | Curricula and teaching methods             | 338G PGEG  | 4  | 2  |
| 8  |           |        |    | Educational guidance and mental health     | 43GTG      | 4  | 2  |
| 9  |           |        |    | History of Iraq and the modern Arab world  | 40GSG      | 4  | 2  |
| 10 |           |        |    | Detailed climate                           | 330GGA     | 4  | 2  |
| 11 |           |        |    | Tourism geography                          | 334GGS     | 4  | 2  |
| 12 |           |        |    | Geographical research methods              | 334GGS     | 4  | 2  |
| 13 |           |        |    | Soil geography                             | 330GGA     | 4  | 2  |
| 14 |           |        |    | English language                           | 331GGI     | 2  | 2  |
|    |           |        |    |  |            | 54 | 28 |
| 1  | Geography | Fourth | 14 | Geography of Iraq                          | 454GSO     | 4  | 2  |
| 2  |           |        |    | geography of politics                      | 452G ISG   | 4  | 2  |
| 3  |           |        |    | Environmental Geography                    | 452G ISG   | 4  | 2  |
| 4  |           |        |    | Geography of the Arab world                | 453GRP     | 4  | 2  |
| 5  |           |        |    | geographer thought                         | 449G ME    | 4  | 2  |
| 6  |           |        |    | Geography of transport and trade           | 445G PG    | 4  | 2  |
| 7  |           |        |    | Graduation research                        | 449G ME    | 4  | 2  |
| 8  |           |        |    | Measurement and evaluation                 | 457GGS     | 4  | 2  |
| 9  |           |        |    | Teaching applications                      | 336G TM    | 4  | 2  |
| 10 |           |        |    | Geographic Information Systems             | 444GG I    | 4  | 2  |
| 11 |           |        |    | English language                           | 457GGS     | 2  | 2  |
| 12 |           |        |    | Social Geography                           | 453GRP     | 4  | 2  |
| 13 |           |        |    | Geography of seas and oceans               | 445G PG    | 4  | 2  |
| 14 |           |        |    | Geography of services                      | 456GSG     | 4  | 2  |
|    |           |        |    |  |            | 54 | 28 |

| omes  | of the program  |
|-------|---|
|       |   |
| ent 1 | Required program outcomes, teaching, learning and assessment methods  |
|       | -Cognitive objectives<br>The student will be able to gain a scientific and objective understanding of the philosophy of studying physical geography.<br>And humanity In climate, geomorphology, population, agriculture, transportation, etc. from<br>Various geographical branches.<br>A2- That the student is able to embody the images of her geographical studies in the fields of her knowledge.   |
|       | Diverse geography.<br>A3 That the student is familiar with all the natural and human geographical specializations mentioned, and their most prominent descriptive and analytical data according to the objective study therein.<br>A4- That the student is familiar with all geographical schools and pioneers of geographical thought, both ancient and modern.  |
|       | A5- The student should be familiar with all the geographical fields studied and what is related to them.<br>A6- That the student learns modern technical skills in studying geography.  |
|       |   |
| ent 2 | <ul> <li>B - Program specific skill objectives</li> <li>B1 - That the student is able to master the methods of teaching, measuring and evaluating the scientific material.</li> <li>B2 - That the student is able to choose the appropriate teaching method for each scientific subject, so that it is presented in an interesting way.</li> </ul>  |
|       | for3-That the student is able to solve problems related to students' understanding of the scientific material by using the theories of educational psychology.<br>And modern teaching methods Which facilitates the study and teaching of geography   |
|       |   |
| ent 3 | <ul> <li>Required program outcomes, teaching, learning and assessment methods <ul> <li>I-Cognitive objectives</li> </ul> </li> <li>IThat the student is able to have a scientific and objective understanding of the philosophy of studying physical and human geography in climate, geomorphology, population, agriculture, transportation, etc.</li> <li>From various geographical branches.</li> <li>A2- That the student is able to embody the images of her geographical studies in the various fields of her geographical knowledge.</li> <li>A3- That the student is familiar with all the natural and human geographical specializations mentioned, and their most prominent descriptive and analytical data according to the objective study therein.</li> <li>A4- That the student is familiar with all geographical schools and pioneers of geographical thought, both ancient and modern.</li> <li>A5- The student should be familiar with all the geographical fields studied and what is related to them.</li> <li>A6- That the student learns modern technical skills in studying geography.</li> <li>B - Program specific skill objectives</li> </ul> |
|       | <ul> <li>B1 - That the student is able to master the methods of teaching, measuring and evaluating the scientific material.</li> <li>B2 - That the student is able to choose the appropriate teaching method for each scientific subject, so that it is presented in an interesting way.</li> <li>B3 - That the student is able to solve problems related to students' understanding of the scientific material by using the theories of educational psychology.</li> <li>Modern teaching methods facilitate the study and teaching of geography.</li> </ul>  |
|       | Teaching and learning methods M:-   |
|       | -Standard method / lecturing<br>-Text method.<br>-Descriptive, analytical and inductive method.<br>- Problem solving method.  |
|       | Evaluation methods:-  |
|       | <ul> <li>-Formative assessment (daily exams, class discussion, homework and follow-up, class assessment).</li> <li>-Diagnostic assessment (semester and final exams to issue judgments of success and failure)</li> <li>C- Emotional and value goals.</li> <li>A1- Raising the student to know and understand geography, and highlighting its position among other sciences.</li> <li>A2- Identifying the role of geography and its current and future dimensions</li> <li>A3- Developing the creative abilities of the student in the field of scientific research and its development.</li> </ul>   |
|       | Teaching and learning methods:- Do not rely on traditional teaching methods for emotional objectives, because they are value objectives that cannot be taught like cognitive objectives. Therefore, the following is relied upon:   |
|       |   |

F

| 2<br>3<br>//<br>//<br>//                                       | er, and following up on her relationship  | ralues.<br>o achieve emotional goals.   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| h  | Affective goals are not assessed through<br>er, and following up on her relationship  | traditional tests, but rather by observi  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| h  | er, and following up on her relationship  | traditional tests, but rather by observi  | Evaluation methods:-   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I  |   |   | Affective goals are not assessed through traditional tests, but rather by observing the student's behavior, interviewing her, discussing   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | n the educational environment, it provid  | her, and following up on her relationship.  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ent 4  |   | les a cumulative record of its represen   | tation of emotional and value-based goals  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ent 4 E  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | Evaluation methods<br>-Oral and written tests, individual and group, theoretical and practical.<br>-Direct observation of the student's performance in the areas of dialogue, intellectual and scientific communication, and working in a<br>spirit of Team within the classroom and college and university environment.<br>-Assigning students to prepare scientific research to test their ability to think, draw conclusions and solve problems. |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ent 5 I  | Learning outcomes: -  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | ctive (deductive) method  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $e_{1}$  | e repeated the training courses and seminars to provide female students with the ability to communicate with society, the ability to engage in fruitful dialogue, and solve educational problems using scientific methods.<br>-Classroom interaction and exchange of opinions between the student and the teacher to raise learning difficulties and discuss their  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ategie   | olutions.   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0  | opted in implementing the progr   | am in general   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| inctitous au   | opted in implementing the progr   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| the program in g   |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| the plogram in ge  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | с · і   | • ,•  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| ment /Skills   | Special   |   | Academic Rank  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| f any  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| pri  | vate  | general   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | rtography and Information   | Human Geography   | A.M.D. Salam Saud Hussein Daoud  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sy   | stems   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sy<br>Po   | stems<br>pulation Geography   | Human Geography   | Asst. Prof. Dr. Adel Taha Shalal Fandy   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sy<br>Po   | stems   |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sy Po<br>Re<br>Ca  | stems<br>pulation Geography   | Human Geography   | Asst. Prof. Dr. Adel Taha Shalal Fandy<br>Asst. Prof. Dr. Abdul Haq Nayef  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sy<br>Po<br>Re<br>Ca<br>Sy                                     | stems<br>pulation Geography<br>source Geography<br>rtography and Information  | Human Geography<br>Physical Geography   | Asst. Prof. Dr. Adel Taha Shalal Fandy<br>Asst. Prof. Dr. Abdul Haq Nayef<br>Mahmoud   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sy<br>Po<br>Re<br>Ca<br>Sy<br>Ge                               | stems<br>pulation Geography<br>source Geography<br>rtography and Information<br>stems   | Human Geography<br>Physical Geography<br>Human Geography  | Asst. Prof. Dr. Adel Taha Shalal Fandy<br>Asst. Prof. Dr. Abdul Haq Nayef<br>Mahmoud<br>Dr. Farah Abdul Qader Faleh Rahim  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sy<br>Po<br>Re<br>Ca<br>Sy<br>Ge<br>Ur                         | stems<br>pulation Geography<br>source Geography<br>rtography and Information<br>stems<br>comorphology   | Human Geography         Physical Geography         Human Geography         Physical Geography         Physical Geography  | Asst. Prof. Dr. Adel Taha Shalal FandyAsst. Prof. Dr. Abdul Haq NayefMahmoudDr. Farah Abdul Qader Faleh RahimAsst. Prof. Dr. Raja Khalil Ahmed   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sy<br>Po<br>Re<br>Ca<br>Sy<br>Ge<br>Ur<br>Ur                   | stems<br>pulation Geography<br>source Geography<br>rtography and Information<br>stems<br>comorphology<br>ban Geography  | Human Geography         Physical Geography         Human Geography         Physical Geography         Human Geography         Human Geography   | Asst. Prof. Dr. Adel Taha Shalal FandyAsst. Prof. Dr. Abdul Haq NayefMahmoudDr. Farah Abdul Qader Faleh RahimAsst. Prof. Dr. Raja Khalil AhmedDr. Rawida Fouad Abdullah  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sy<br>Po<br>Re<br>Ca<br>Sy<br>Ge<br>Ur<br>Ur<br>Ur<br>Ge       | stems pulation Geography source Geography rtography and Information stems comorphology ban Geography ban Geography  | Human Geography         Physical Geography         Human Geography         Physical Geography         Human Geography         Human Geography         Human Geography         Human Geography   | Asst. Prof. Dr. Adel Taha Shalal FandyAsst. Prof. Dr. Abdul Haq NayefMahmoudDr. Farah Abdul Qader Faleh RahimAsst. Prof. Dr. Raja Khalil AhmedDr. Rawida Fouad AbdullahDr. Fatima Ibrahim Tauma Hajij                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sy<br>Po<br>Re<br>Ca<br>Sy<br>Ge<br>Ur<br>Ur<br>Ur<br>Ge<br>Ca | stems pulation Geography source Geography rtography and Information stems comorphology ban Geography comorphology comorphology  | Human Geography         Physical Geography         Human Geography         Physical Geography         Human Geography         Human Geography         Human Geography         Physical Geography         Physical Geography         Human Geography         Human Geography         Human Geography         Human Geography | Asst. Prof. Dr. Adel Taha Shalal FandyAsst. Prof. Dr. Abdul Haq NayefMahmoudDr. Farah Abdul Qader Faleh RahimAsst. Prof. Dr. Raja Khalil AhmedDr. Rawida Fouad AbdullahDr. Fatima Ibrahim Tauma HajijDr. Ali Abdullah Musa |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

|                        | psychological sciences |                                 |
|------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Islamic history        | date                   | millimeter. Nadra Hailan Yacoub |
| Agricultural Geography | Human Geography        | M.M. Hamid Sakhir Nazal Gigi    |
| Desertification        | Physical Geography     | M.M. Mohamed Salam Youssef      |
|                        |                        | Mahmoud                         |
| Population Geography   | Human Geography        | Dr. Rawida Saad Jaber           |
| Cartography            | Physical Geography     | M.M. Hoda Nasser Najm Abdullah  |
| Population Geography   | Human Geography        | M.M. Zainab Safaa Bandar        |
| Population Geography   | Human Geography        | M.M. Israa Mazen Hamid          |
|                        | •                      |                                 |

#### **Professional development**

## **Orientation of new faculty members**

Briefly describes the process used to orient new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institutional and departmental levels.

## Professional development for faculty members

Briefly describes the plan and arrangements for academic and professional development of faculty members

such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 12. Acceptance Criteria

(Setting regulations related to joining the college or institute, whether central admission or other mentioned)

## 13. The most important sources of information about the program

Remember briefly.

## 14. Program Development Plan

| Prog | Program Skills Chart                      |    |           |    |    |           |        |        |            |           |    |  |  |  |  |
|------|---|----|-----------|----|----|-----------|--------|--------|------------|-----------|----|--|--|--|--|
|      | Required learning outcomes of the program |    |           |    |    |           |        |        |            |           |    |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |    | Knowledge |    |    | Essential | Course | Course | Year/Level |           |    |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |    |           |    | C  |           |        | or     | name       | code      |    |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |    |           |    |    |           |        |        |            | optional? |    |  |  |  |  |
| A4   | A3  | A2 | A1        | B4 | B3 | B2        | B1     | A4     | A3         | A2        | A1 |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |    |           |    |    |           |        |        |            |           |    |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |    |           |    |    |           |        |        |            |           |    |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |    |           |    |    |           |        |        |            |           |    |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |    |           |    |    |           |        |        |            |           |    |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |    |           |    |    |           |        |        |            |           |    |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |    |           |    |    |           |        |        |            |           |    |  |  |  |  |
|      |   |    |           |    |    |           |        |        |            |           |    |  |  |  |  |

\*Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual learning outcomes of the program being assessed.

#### **Course Description Form**

# 1. Course name:

## **Geographic Information Systems**

## 2. Course code

## 444GG I

## 3. Semester/Year

2025-2024

# 4. Date this description was prepared

9/18/2024

## 5. Available forms of attendance

In-person lectures

## 6. Number of study hours (total) / Number of units (total)

60 hours / 4 units

## 7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one name is mentioned)

Name: Dr. Farah Abdul Qader Faleh Rahim Al-Najdi

Email: farah.falih.872@tu.edu.iq

| 8. Course objectives  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| <ul> <li>Documenting the student's ability in geographic<br/>information systems and introducing the student<br/>to geographic systems and their uses in<br/>geography</li> <li>Introducing the student to some geographical<br/>systems and drawing up an integrated strategy to<br/>analyze them and increase the student's ability to<br/>apply geographical information systems</li> <li>Developing students' abilities in spatial analysis<br/>methods in geographic information systems. And<br/>qualifying specialists in the fields of geographic<br/>information systems, remote sensing and their<br/>applications through a scientific curriculum that<br/>combines theoretical and applied aspects<br/>according to the actual needs of the labor market.</li> <li>Training employees in private and academic<br/>governmental institutions working in related<br/>fields and enabling their capabilities through<br/>organizing and implementing training courses in<br/>the fields of geographic information systems,<br/>remote sensing and their applications.</li> <li>Contribute to enhancing the use of GIS and<br/>remote sensing technologies and their<br/>applications for various purposes in the Arabian<br/>Gulf region.</li> </ul> |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D9. Teaching and learning strategies  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>In-person lectures.</li> <li>Using geographical techniques to ask students</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

questions. - Using brainstorming to develop skills among students.

- Discussion method for the details of the lecture topic inside the classroom.

- Weekly duties

| Evaluation       | tructure<br>Learning   | Name of the                      | Required                       | Watches  | The week |
|------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------|----------|
| method           | method Interview |                                  | learning                       | watches  | The week |
| method           | methou   | unit or topic                    | outcomes                       |          |          |
|                  |  | Elements,                        | outcomes                       |          | October  |
|                  |  | components,                      | Chapter One: The               |          | October  |
|                  |  | functions and                    | Concept and                    |          |          |
| In-person        | In-person  | benefits of                      | Development of                 | 2        |          |
| tests            | lectures   | geographic                       | Geographic                     | -        |          |
|                  |  | information                      | Information                    |          |          |
|                  |  | systems                          | Systems                        |          |          |
|                  |  |                                  | Chapter Two:                   |          | October  |
|                  |  |                                  | Data Structure                 |          |          |
|                  | Ter er   | Data Fitting in                  | and                            |          |          |
| In-person        | In-person  | Linear and Area                  | Representation<br>Mothods in   | 2        |          |
| tests            | lectures   | Model                            | Methods in<br>Geographic       |          |          |
|                  |  |                                  | Geographic                     |          |          |
|                  |  |                                  | Systems                        |          |          |
| <b>FestIn</b>    | Lectures   | Matadata                         | Triangle network               | 2        | October  |
| attendance       | Presence   | Metadata                         | data structure                 | 2        |          |
|                  |  |                                  | Chapter Three:                 |          | November |
|                  |  |                                  | Types of data and              |          |          |
| In-person        | In-person  | Spatial data;                    | information and                |          |          |
| ests             | lectures   | Non-spatial data;                | their sources in               | 2        |          |
|                  |  | Temporal data                    | geographic<br>information      |          |          |
|                  |  |                                  | systems                        |          |          |
|                  |  | Linear data                      | ~                              |          | November |
| n noncor         | In noncon  | sources; Area                    | Spatial data                   |          |          |
| n-person<br>ests | In-person<br>lectures  | data sources;                    | Spatial data<br>sources in GIS | 2        |          |
|                  |  | Triangle data                    | 5001 CC3 III (315)             |          |          |
|                  |  | sources                          |                                |          | N.       |
|                  |  | Primary sources                  |                                |          | November |
| In-person        | In-person  | Secondary<br>sources             | Spatial data                   | 2        |          |
| tests            | lectures   | Maps of all kinds                | sources in GIS                 | <b>_</b> |          |
|                  |  | Aerial photos                    |                                |          |          |
|                  |  | Satellite images                 |                                |          | November |
| In-person        | In-person  | global cosmic                    | Spatial data                   | 2        |          |
| tests            | lectures   | order                            | sources in GIS                 | <b>_</b> |          |
|                  |  | E'.1.1 . 1.6' 11                 |                                |          | D        |
| In-person        | In-person  | Field and field                  | Non-spatial data               | 2        | December |
| ests             | lectures   | studies and time<br>data sources | sources                        | 2        |          |
|                  |  |                                  | Chapter Four:                  |          | December |
|                  |  | - Concept of                     | Entering spatial               |          |          |
|                  | T  | spatial and                      | and descriptive                |          |          |
| n-person         | In-person<br>lectures  | descriptive                      | data into                      | 2        |          |
| ests             | lectures   | data entry<br>– Evaluation       | geographic                     |          |          |
|                  |  | – Evaluation<br>criteria         | information                    |          |          |
|                  |  |                                  | systems                        |          |          |
| r                |  | - Entering                       | Methods of                     |          | December |
| In-person        | In-person  | spatial data                     | entering spatial               | 2        |          |
| tests            | lectures   | using a                          | data into the                  |          |          |
|                  |  | numbering                        | computer                       |          |          |

|                           |                       | device                          |                           |   |                                       |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
|                           |                       | - Direct on-                    |                           |   |                                       |
|                           |                       | screen                          |                           |   |                                       |
|                           |                       | numbering<br>method             |                           |   |                                       |
|                           |                       | - geodatabase                   |                           |   | December                              |
| In noncon                 | In nowcon             | concept                         | Chapter Five:             |   |                                       |
| In-person<br>tests        | In-person<br>lectures | - The purpose                   | Geographic                | 2 |                                       |
| 11313                     | lectures              | of the                          | Database                  |   |                                       |
|                           |                       | geodatabase<br>The need for a   |                           |   | December                              |
|                           |                       | geographic                      |                           |   | December                              |
| In-person                 | In-person             | database in                     | Geodatabase               |   |                                       |
| tests                     | lectures              | geographic                      | Design<br>Deguinementa    | 2 |                                       |
|                           |                       | information                     | Requirements              |   |                                       |
|                           |                       | systems                         |                           |   |                                       |
| In-person                 | In-person             | geodatabase                     | geodatabase               | 2 | December                              |
| tests<br>In-person        | lectures<br>In-person | stages<br>Descriptive           | design<br>Components of a |   | January                               |
| In-person<br>tests        | lectures              | tables-Data                     | geodatabase               | 2 | January                               |
|                           |                       | Hierarchical                    |                           |   | January                               |
| In-person                 | In-person             | structure of                    | Geodatabase               | 2 |                                       |
| tests                     | lectures              | geodatabase                     | structure                 |   |                                       |
|                           | Spring break fr       | om14/1/2024to25/1/202           | 4                         | [ |                                       |
| In-person                 | In-person             | Relational                      | Geodatabase               |   | February                              |
| tests                     | lectures              | tabular structure               | network structure         | 2 |                                       |
|                           |                       | of geodatabase                  | Chapter Six:              |   | February                              |
|                           |                       |                                 | Spatial Analysis of       |   | 1 Col uai y                           |
| In-person                 | In-person             | Spatial analysis                | Data in                   | 2 |                                       |
| tests                     | lectures              | of linear data                  | Geographic                | 2 |                                       |
|                           |                       |                                 | Information               |   |                                       |
|                           |                       | Turner                          | Systems                   |   | <b>D</b> • <b>b</b> • • • • • • • • • |
| In-person                 | In-person             | Types of<br>topological         | Topological               | 2 | February                              |
| tests                     | lectures              | matching                        | matching                  | - |                                       |
| I                         | T                     | Digital Elevation               | Spatial analysis in       |   | March                                 |
| In-person                 | In-person<br>lectures | Model and its                   | the surveying             | 2 |                                       |
| tests                     | lectures              | Applications                    | system (cellular)         |   |                                       |
| -                         |                       |                                 | Digital Elevation         |   | March                                 |
| In-person                 | In-person             | applied                         | Model                     | 2 |                                       |
| tests                     | lectures              |                                 | Construction<br>Methods   |   |                                       |
|                           |                       |                                 | Regular mesh              |   | March                                 |
| In-person                 | In-person             | regular network                 | structure and             |   |                                       |
| tests                     | lectures              | structure                       | irregular triangle        | 2 |                                       |
|                           |                       |                                 | mesh                      |   |                                       |
| -                         |                       | Data                            | <b>.</b>                  |   | March                                 |
| In-person                 | In-person             | extrapolation                   | Irregular triangle        | 2 |                                       |
| tests                     | lectures              | from digital<br>elevation model | network structure         |   |                                       |
|                           |                       | Practical -                     | Chapter Seven:            |   | March                                 |
|                           |                       | Applied                         | Practical                 |   |                                       |
| In-person                 | In-person             | F F                             | Applications in           | 2 |                                       |
| tests                     | lectures              |                                 | Geographic                | 2 |                                       |
|                           |                       |                                 | Information               |   |                                       |
| T                         | T                     |                                 | Systems                   |   | A 11                                  |
| In-person                 | In-person             |                                 | Re-read and               | 2 | April                                 |
| <u>tests</u><br>In-person | lectures<br>In-person |                                 | review<br>Re-read and     |   | April                                 |
| tests                     | lectures              |                                 | review                    | 2 | дин                                   |
| In-person                 | In-person             |                                 | Re-read and               | 2 | April                                 |
| tests                     | lectures              |                                 | review                    | 2 | 1                                     |
| In-person                 | In-person             |                                 | Re-read and               | 2 | April                                 |

| tests              | lectures              | review                |   |       |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|-------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Re-read and review    | 2 | Metis |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Re-read and<br>review | 2 | Mays  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Re-read and<br>review | 2 | Mays  |
|                    | 25/May                |                       |   |       |

## 11. Course Evaluation

The grade is distributed out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student, such as daily preparation,

daily, oral, monthly and written exams, reports, etc.

50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows:

20 marks for the written exam

Allocating 5 points for daily attendance in in-person lectures, daily exams and reports.

50 marks for the end-of-year exam, so that the final total score is (100).

| 12. Learning and teaching resources   |   |
|---|---|
| All the books prescribed for the subject,   | Required textbooks (methodology if any)                 |
| especially the modern ones.   |   |
| 1- I wrote Geographic Information Systems<br>(Fundamentals and Applications) by Ali<br>Abdul Abbas Al-Azzawi,2009 University of<br>Mosul. | Main References (Sources)                               |
| I recommend relying on modern sources,  | Recommended supporting books and references (scientific |
| including the book Geographic Information Systems   | journals, reports)                                      |
| As well as all the studies Applied And  |   |
| scientific research published in academic   |   |
| scientific journals And applied Which is  |   |
| related to the vocabulary of the material.  |   |
| All studies published on the Internet that are  | Electronic references, websites                         |
| related to vocabulary Geographic information  |   |
| systems.  |   |
| https://kgug.org/2  |   |



Academic Program Description Form



University name: Tikrit University College/Institute: College of Education for Girls Scientific Department: DepartmentGeography Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's inGeography Academic system:annual Description preparation date: 18/9/2024 Date of filling the file: 18/9/2024

Signature: Signature:

Name of the Department Head: A.M.D. Salam Saud Hussein Name:Prof. Dr. Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud Scientific Assistant

Date: Date:

File checked by:

Quality Assurance and University Performance Division

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division:M Shahed Khaled Hamid

the date

the signature

Mr. Dean approval

# **Course Description Form**

| 1. Course name  |  |
|---|--|
| Statistics and Modeling   |  |
| 2. Course code  |  |
| 331 GGI   |  |
|   |  |
| 3. Semester/Year  |  |
| 2025-2024   |  |
| 4. Date this description was prepared   |  |
| 9/18/2024   |  |
| 5. Available forms of attendance  |  |
| In-person lectures  |  |
| 6. Number of study hours (total) / Number of units  | (total)  |
| 60Hour / 4 units  |  |
|   |  |
| 7. Name of the course supervisor (if more the   | an one name is mentioned)                      |
| the name: Dr. Farah Abdul Qader Faleh Rahim   | Al-NajdiEmail: <u>farah.falih872@tu.edu.iq</u> |
| 8. Course objectives  |  |
| By studying this course, the student will be able to<br>design frequency tables in various fields of<br>geography, and master the application of measures of<br>central tendency. He will also be able to distinguish<br>between geographical statistical methods, and be able<br>to use them in geographical studies. To reach<br>scientific conclusions that can be compared and<br>tested. | Subject objectives                             |
| 9. Teaching and learning strategies   |  |
| It is done teaching The decision on road throw  | Strategy                                       |
|   |  |
| Lectures Interspersed with Episodes discussion And  |  |
| Lectures Interspersed with Episodes discussion And<br>offers Visible And exercises Scientific And the   |  |

| 10. Course Structure  |                       |  |  |             |             |  |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|--|
| Evaluatio<br>n method | Learning<br>method    | Name of the unit<br>or topic   | Required learning<br>outcomes  | Watc<br>hes | The week    |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | The concept of<br>geographical<br>statistics, its<br>nature, objectives<br>and methods | The concept of<br>geographical<br>statistics, its nature,<br>objectives and<br>methods | 2           | September3  |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | theoretical  | Introduction to<br>Quantitative Method<br>in Geography                                 | 2           | September 4 |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | theoretical  | The quantitative<br>revolution in<br>geography   | 2           | October1    |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | Theoretical -<br>Applied   | Using the<br>quantitative method<br>in geographical<br>research                        | 2           | October2    |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | theoretical  | Factors of the<br>development of the<br>quantitative method<br>in geography            | 2           | October3    |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | theoretical  | Advantages of<br>quantitative<br>approach in<br>geography                              | 2           | October4    |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | Theoretical and applied  | Statistical data   | 2           | November1   |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | theoretical  | Statistical community  | 2           | November2   |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | theoretical  | Types of geographic data   | 2           | November3   |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | theoretical  | Types of geographic data   | 2           | November4   |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | Theoretical and applied  | Quantitative data classification   | 2           | December1   |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | theoretical  | Statistical samples  | 2           | December 2  |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | theoretical  | Types of statistical samples   | 2           | December3   |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | theoretical  | Types of statistical samples   | 2           | December4   |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | Theoretical and applied  | Sample testing steps   | 2           | January1    |  |
|                       |                       | Spring break from 1  | /14/2025to 1/25/2025   | 1           | 1           |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | applied  | Statistical tables   | 2           | January4    |  |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures | Theoretical and applied  | Frequency tables   | 2           | February 1  |  |

| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures        | Theoretical and applied | Measures of central tendency                | 2 | February2  |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|------------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures        | Theoretical and applied | Grouped and<br>ungrouped<br>arithmetic mean | 2 | February 3 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures        | applied                 | The medium and the mode                     | 2 | February 4 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures        | Theoretical and applied | Dispersion measures                         | 2 | March 1    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures        | Theoretical and applied | Range and mean deviation                    | 2 | March 2    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures        | Theoretical and applied | Variance and standard deviation             | 2 | March 3    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures        | Theoretical and applied | Statistical distributions                   | 2 | March 4    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures        | Theoretical and applied | The closest neighbor                        | 2 | April1     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures        | applied                 | The closest neighbor                        | 2 | April 2    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures        | Theoretical and applied | chi square                                  | 2 | April3     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures        | applied                 | chi square                                  | 2 | April4     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures        | applied                 | Time series                                 | 2 | Mays 1     |
| Testsimm<br>anence | Lecturesth<br>eimmanenc<br>e | applied                 | Roman chains                                | 2 | Mays 2     |
|                    |                              |                         | Final exams                                 |   | Mays3,4    |

# 11. Course Evaluation

50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows:

20 marks for the written exam

5 marks per day, distributed between daily exams or reports.

50 marks final exam

| Required textbooks (methodology if any) |
|---|
|   |
|   |

| Quantitative Methods in Geography,<br>Fathi Abdel Aziz Abu Rady, Dar Al-<br>Ma'rifah University, Beirut Arab<br>University, 2000.                           | Main References (Sources)   |
|---|---|
| -ResearchStudentsPostgraduate studies<br>onQuantitative and statistical methods.<br>ResearchInstructorsaroundGeographic<br>statistics and its applications. | Recommended supporting books and references<br>(scientific journals, reports) |
| nothing   | Electronic references, websites   |



## Academic program description form



University name: Tikrit University

College/Institute: College of Education for Girls

Scientific Department: DepartmentGeography

Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor's degree

Name of final degree: Bachelor's degree inGeography

Academic system:annual

Description preparation date:18/9/2024

File filling date :18/9/2024

Signature: Signature:

Name of department head:a. M. Dr.. Salam , Saud Hussein

Name of scientific assistant:a. Dr..ashraf gamal Mahmoud

Date: Date:

Check the file by:

Division of Quality Assurance and University Performance

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division:millimeter. Shahad Khaled Hamid

the date

the signature

Authentication of the Deen

# Course description form

|   | 1. Course name                                 |
|---|--|
|   | Transportation geography                       |
|   | 2. Course code                                 |
|   | GMHIAH 337                                     |
|   | 3. Semester/year                               |
|   | 2024- 2025                                     |
| 4. TI   | he date this description was prepared          |
|   | 18/9/2024                                      |
|   | 5. Available forms of attendance               |
|   | In-person lectures                             |
| 6. Number of study  | hours (total) / number of units (total)        |
|   | 601 hour/4 units                               |
| 7. Name of the course administrator (   | if more than one name is mentioned)            |
| the name. Dr Farah Abdul Qadir F  | Falih - Email: <u>Farah.falih872@tu.edu.iq</u> |
|   | 8. Course objectives                           |
| <ul> <li>A- Developing students' ability to<br/>understand the characteristics of subject<br/>problemsTransportIts causes and<br/>treatments within the real environment.</li> <li>B- Providing students with the knowledge<br/>and ideas to identify the most important<br/>sources for obtaining geographical<br/>dataTransportIncluding the data available<br/>at the MinistryTransport And<br/>transportationIn addition to books and<br/>references related to the subject.</li> </ul> | Objectives of the study subject                |

| rules of th            | ne subjectTra         | to understand the basic<br>nsportAnd activating its<br>lopment on the ground.                                       |   |           |          |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|-----------|----------|
|                        |                       |   | 9. Teaching and lea                                 | arning st | rategies |
| - Usir                 | - Discussio           | ning to develop skills.<br>on method in the daily<br>Inside the classroom.  |   | The       | strategy |
|                        |                       |   | 10.   | Course st | tructure |
| Evaluatio              | Learning              | Name of the unit or   | <b>Required learning</b>                            | hours     | the      |
| n method               | method                | topic   | outcomes  |           | week     |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Introducing the<br>characteristics and<br>features of car<br>transportation   | Car<br>transportation<br>and its<br>characteristics | 2         | 1        |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Introducing the<br>characteristics of<br>railway transport<br>in the world  | Rail transport and features                         | 2         | 2        |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Explaining the<br>nature and<br>importance of<br>water transport<br>(river and sea)                                 | Water transport (river and sea)                     | 2         | 3        |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Statement of the<br>characteristics and<br>features of air<br>transport   | Air transportation<br>and its<br>characteristics    | 2         | 4        |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Knowledge of the<br>most prominent<br>maritime canals of<br>economic and<br>transport<br>importance in the<br>world | Marine canals in<br>the world                       | 2         | 5        |
| In-<br>person          | In-person<br>lectures | Explaining the economic,  | Suez Canal  | 2         | 7        |

| tests  |           | locational and                 |                   |   |    |
|--------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---|----|
| 16515  |           |                                |                   |   |    |
|        |           | strategic<br>importance of the |                   |   |    |
|        |           | Suez Canal in the              |                   |   |    |
|        |           |                                |                   |   |    |
|        |           | Arab Republic of               |                   |   |    |
|        |           | Egypt                          | Denema Canal      |   |    |
|        |           | Revealing the                  | Panama Canal      |   |    |
|        |           | nature of the                  |                   |   |    |
| In-    |           | geostrategic,                  |                   |   |    |
| person | In-person | transportation, and            |                   | 2 | 8  |
| tests  | lectures  | economic                       |                   |   |    |
|        |           | importance of the              |                   |   |    |
|        |           | Panama Canal in                |                   |   |    |
|        |           | Central America                |                   |   |    |
|        |           | Knowing the types              | Straits and their |   |    |
|        |           | of straits spread              | types             |   |    |
| _      |           | around the world               |                   |   |    |
| In-    | In-person | and their                      |                   |   |    |
| person | lectures  | relationship to the            |                   | 2 | 9  |
| tests  |           | economic                       |                   |   |    |
|        |           | activities of                  |                   |   |    |
|        |           | countries in the               |                   |   |    |
|        |           | world                          |                   |   |    |
|        |           | Introducing                    | Natural harbors   |   |    |
| In-    |           | students to the                |                   |   |    |
| person | In-person | nature of natural              |                   | 2 | 10 |
| tests  | lectures  | harbors and their              |                   | 2 | 10 |
| 10010  |           | distinction from               |                   |   |    |
|        |           | ports                          |                   |   |    |
|        |           | Identify the most              | Halving natural   |   |    |
| In-    |           | prominent natural              | harbors           |   |    |
| person | In-person | harbors and their              |                   | 2 | 11 |
| tests  | lectures  | transportation                 |                   | 2 |    |
| 10313  |           | importance in the              |                   |   |    |
|        |           | world                          |                   |   |    |
|        |           | Explaining the                 | Airways and their |   |    |
| In-    | In-person | importance of air              | routes            | 0 | 40 |
| person | lectures  | routes and their               |                   | 2 | 12 |
| tests  |           | routes spread                  |                   |   |    |
|        |           | •                              |                   |   |    |

|                 |           | throughout the      |                     |   |    |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---|----|
|                 |           | world               |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | Canals in the       | Transport and       |   |    |
| In-             | In-person | relationship        | agricultural        |   |    |
| person          | lectures  | between transport   | activity            | 2 | 13 |
| tests           |           | activity and the    |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | agricultural aspect |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | Knowing the role    | Transport and       |   |    |
| In-             |           | of transportation   | industrial activity |   |    |
| person          | In-person | as a means of       |                     | 2 | 14 |
| tests           | lectures  | transportation in   |                     | 2 |    |
| 10313           |           | the field of        |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | industrial activity |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | Introducing         | The main            |   |    |
|                 |           | students to the     | shipping lines in   |   |    |
|                 |           | patterns and        | the world           |   |    |
| In-             | In-person | importance of the   |                     |   |    |
| person          | lectures  | main lines of       |                     | 2 | 15 |
| tests           | iectures  | blame and their     |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | role in developing  |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | the transportation  |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | aspect              |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | Identifying the     | Navigation in the   |   |    |
| In-             |           | nature of           | Pacific Ocean       |   |    |
|                 | In-person | navigation and its  |                     | 2 | 16 |
| person<br>tests | lectures  | transportation      |                     | 2 | 10 |
| 10313           |           | importance in the   |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | Pacific Ocean       |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | Identify the nature | Navigation in the   |   |    |
| In-             | In-person | of navigation and   | Indian Ocean        |   |    |
| person          | lectures  | its transportation  |                     | 2 | 17 |
| tests           | iectures  | importance in the   |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | Indian Ocean        |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | Explaining the      | Navigation in the   |   |    |
| In-             |           | transport and       | Atlantic Ocean      |   |    |
|                 | In-person | economic            |                     | 2 | 18 |
| person<br>tests | lectures  | importance of       |                     | 2 | 10 |
| 10313           |           | navigation in the   |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | Atlantic Ocean      |                     |   |    |

|                        | 1  | 1   | I                     |                        |
|------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|------------------------|
|                        | Navigation of the<br>Panama Cana           | Explaining to<br>students the<br>importance of<br>navigation in the<br>Panama Canal<br>from the economic<br>and transportation<br>aspects                               | In-person<br>lectures | In-<br>person<br>tests |
|                        | Navigation in the<br>Suez Cana             | The impact of<br>navigation in the<br>Suez Canal on<br>commercial,<br>industrial and<br>agricultural activity<br>there.   | In-person<br>lectures | In-<br>person<br>tests |
|                        | Navigation on the<br>Danube Rive           | Identify the role of<br>navigation on the<br>Danube River and<br>its relationship<br>with economic and<br>commercial<br>activities with its<br>neighboring<br>countries | In-person<br>lectures | In-<br>person<br>tests |
| ternational<br>Trade 2 | Internationa<br>Trade                      | Introducing the<br>importance of<br>international trade   | In-person<br>lectures | In-<br>person<br>tests |
| -                      | The importance<br>of internationa<br>trade | Knowing the role<br>and contribution of<br>international trade<br>at the economic<br>and industrial<br>levels in the world  | In-person<br>lectures | In-<br>person<br>tests |
| trade and economic 2   |  | Identify the nature<br>of the existing<br>relationship<br>between<br>international trade<br>and its impact on   | In-person<br>lectures | In-<br>person<br>tests |

| In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesIdentify the nature<br>of the existing<br>industrial<br>and its impact on<br>industrial<br>developmentTrade and<br>industrial<br>development225In-person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesIntroducing<br>students to the<br>patients of water<br>and land<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>their transportation<br>systems in the<br>aforementioned<br>aforementionedTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types<br>2227In-<br>person<br>lecturesKnowing the<br>aforementionedContainer<br>shipping<br>transportation by<br>the<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>lecturesKnowing the<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>lecturesKnowing the<br>aforementioned228 <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>   |        |           |                      |                   |   |    |
|---|--------|-----------|----------------------|-------------------|---|----|
| In-person<br>testsIdentify the nature<br>of the existing<br>relationship<br>between<br>international trade<br>and its impact on<br>industrial<br>developmentTrade and<br>industrial<br>development225In-person<br>testsIn-person<br>international trade<br>and its impact on<br>industrial<br>developmentWater and land<br>transportation in<br>the world<br>and land<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>their output, and<br>their output, and<br>   |        |           |                      |                   |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesof the existing<br>relationship<br>between<br>international trade<br>and its impact on<br>industrial<br>developmentindustrial<br>development225In-<br>person<br>testsIntroducing<br>students to the<br>students to the<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the ir output, and<br>their output, and<br>industrial)Water and land<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>industrial)226In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>their output, and<br>industrial)Transportation<br>systems and<br>their types226In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesIdentify patterns of<br>systems in the<br>worldTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types227In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>aforementioned<br>ilecturesContainer<br>shipping<br>transportation by<br>the<br>aforementioned<br>and various<br>services228   |        |           |                      | Tuesda au d       |   |    |
| In-person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesrelationship<br>between<br>international trade<br>and its impact on<br>industrial<br>developmentdevelopment<br>and its impact on<br>industrial<br>development225In-person<br>person<br>testsIntroducing<br>students to the<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>their output,   |        |           | 5                    |                   |   |    |
| In-person<br>testsIn-person<br>international trade<br>and its impact on<br>industrial<br>developmentWater and land<br>transportation in<br>the world<br>and land<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>their output, and<br>their output, and <b< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Ũ</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></b<> |        |           | Ũ                    |                   |   |    |
| person<br>testslecturesinternational trade<br>and its impact on<br>industrial<br>development225In-<br>person<br>testsIntroducing<br>students to the<br>patterns of water<br>and land<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>their conomic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)Water and land<br>transportation in<br>the world<br>activity<br>systems in the<br>world226In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>systems in the<br>worldTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types226In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>lecturesTransportation<br>systems in the<br>their types227In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesKnowing the<br>aforementioned<br>means of<br>delivering goods<br>and various<br>servicesContainer<br>shipping228  | In-    |           | •                    | development       |   |    |
| testslecturesinternational trade<br>and its impact on<br>industrial<br>developmentand its impact on<br>industrial<br>developmentImage: static static static<br>person<br>testsIntroducing<br>students to the<br>patterns of water<br>and land<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>their economic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)226In-person<br>lecturesIdentify patterns of<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>their economic<br>activity226In-person<br>lecturesIdentify patterns of<br>worldTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types227In-person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>lecturesTransportation<br>systems in the<br>their types227In-person<br>lecturesKnowing the<br>aforementioned<br>earosor<br>lecturesContainer<br>shipping<br>transportation by<br>the<br>aforementioned228In-person<br>lecturesKnowing the<br>aforementionedContainer<br>shipping<br>aforementioned228In-person<br>lecturesMather<br>aforementioned228In-person<br>lecturesMather<br>aforementioned228In-person<br>lecturesMather<br>aforementioned228In-person<br>lecturesmeans of<br>delivering goods<br>and various228  | person | •         |                      |                   | 2 | 25 |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>ln-person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesIdentify patterns of<br>and land<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>industrial)Vater and land<br>transportation in<br>the world<br>and land<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>their economic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)226In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>systems in the<br>worldTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types226In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>lecturesTransportation<br>systems in the<br>their types226In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>lecturesTransportation<br>systems in the<br>their types227In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>fransportation by<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>aforementionedContainer<br>shipping<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>aforementioned228   | •      | lectures  |                      |                   |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesIntroducing<br>students to the<br>patterns of water<br>and land<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>their output, and<br>their output, and<br>their economic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)Water and land<br>transportation in<br>the world<br>activity<br>systems in the<br>world226In-person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>their output, and<br>their output, and<br>systems and<br>their types227In-person<br>lecturesKnowing the<br>aforementioned<br>means of<br>delivering goods<br>and various<br>servicesContainer<br>shipping<br>their output<br>shipping228  |        |           | •                    |                   |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesIntroducing<br>students to the<br>patterns of water<br>and land<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>their output, and<br>their output, and<br>their economic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)Water and land<br>transportation in<br>the world<br>advelopment of<br>their output, and<br>their output, and<br>their economic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)Water and land<br>transportation<br>the world226In-person<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>systems in the<br>worldTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types227In-person<br>lecturesKnowing the<br>aforementioned<br>means of<br>delivering goods<br>and various<br>servicesContainer<br>shipping228   |        |           |                      |                   |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsstudents to the<br>patterns of water<br>and land<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>their oconomic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)transportation in<br>the world<br>person<br>tests226In-<br>person<br>lectures11226In-<br>person<br>lectures11226In-<br>person<br>tests11226In-<br>person<br>tests11226In-<br>person<br>tests11226In-<br>person<br>tests11226In-<br>person<br>tests11226In-<br>person<br>tests11226In-<br>person<br>tests11226In-<br>person<br>tests11226In-<br>person<br>tests11227In-<br>person<br>tests11227In-<br>person<br>tests11227In-<br>person<br>tests11228In-<br>person<br>tests11228In-<br>person<br>tests11228In-<br>person<br>tests11228In-<br>person<br>tests11228In-<br>person<br>tests11228In-<br>person<br>tests11 <td></td> <td></td> <td>development</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>   |        |           | development          |                   |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsin-person<br>lecturespatterns of water<br>and land<br>transportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>their economic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)226In-<br>person<br>tests10-person<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)226In-<br>person<br>tests10-person<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)226In-<br>person<br>tests10-person<br>lectures10-person<br>systems in the<br>world72In-<br>person<br>tests10-person<br>lectures10-person<br>systems in the<br>aforementioned72In-<br>person<br>tests10-person<br>lectures10-person<br>systems in the<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>tests10-person<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>tests10-person<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>tests228In-<br>person<br>tests30 container<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>tests30 container<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>tests30 container<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>tests30 container<br>aforementioned30 container<br>aforementioned30 container<br>aforementioned30 container<br>aforementionedIn-<br>person<br>tests30 container<br>aforementioned30 container<br>aforementioned30 container<br>aforementioned30 container<br>aforementionedIn-<br>person<br>tests <td></td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td>Water and land</td> <td></td> <td></td>   |        |           | 0                    | Water and land    |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesIn-person<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>their output, and<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>industrial) <td></td> <td></td> <td>students to the</td> <td>transportation in</td> <td></td> <td></td>  |        |           | students to the      | transportation in |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesItransportation in<br>the world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>their economic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)226In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>systems in the<br>lecturesTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types226In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>systems in the<br>lecturesTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types227In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>systems in the<br>aforementionedTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types227In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>aforementionedContainer<br>shipping<br>transportation by228In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>aforementionedMathematical<br>shipping228In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>testsIn-<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>testsIndevine goods<br>and various228   |        |           | patterns of water    | the world         |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesthe world and their<br>relationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>their economic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)226In-<br>person<br>tests10-person<br>lectures1226In-<br>person<br>tests11226In-<br>person<br>tests11226In-<br>person<br>tests11226In-<br>person<br>tests11226In-<br>person<br>tests11227In-<br>person<br>tests11227In-<br>person<br>tests11227In-<br>person<br>tests11227In-<br>person<br>tests11227In-<br>person<br>tests11227In-<br>person<br>tests11227In-<br>person<br>tests12282In-<br>person<br>tests1228In-<br>person<br>tests1228In-<br>person<br>tests1228In-<br>person<br>tests1228In-<br>person<br>tests1228In-<br>person<br>tests1228In-<br>person<br>tests1228In-<br>person<br>tests1228In-<br>person<br>tests122  |        |           | and land             |                   |   |    |
| In-person<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesrelationship to the<br>growth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>their economic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)226In-<br>Person<br>tests111 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>transportation in</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>  |        |           | transportation in    |                   |   |    |
| person<br>lecturesIn-person<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>their output, and<br>their economic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)226In-person<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesIdentify patterns of<br>systems in the<br>worldTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types2In-person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesKnowing the<br>aforementionedContainer<br>shipping2In-person<br>testsKnowing the<br>aforementionedContainer<br>shipping2In-person<br>testsKnowing the<br>aforementionedContainer<br>shipping2In-person<br>testsIn-person<br>aforementioned228In-person<br>testsIn-person<br>aforementioned228In-person<br>aforementionedand various<br>and various228  |        |           | the world and their  |                   |   |    |
| person<br>testslecturesgrowth and<br>development of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>their output, and<br>their economic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)226In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>systems in the<br>ucturesTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types227In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>systems in the<br>transportation<br>lecturesContainer<br>shipping227In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>aforementioned<br>means of<br>delivering goods<br>and various<br>services228   | In-    | la noroon | relationship to the  |                   |   |    |
| testsdevelopment of<br>the population,<br>their output, and<br>their economic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)heir economic<br>activity<br>(agricultural and<br>industrial)In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesIdentify patterns of<br>systems in the<br>worldTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types2<br>27In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesKnowing the<br>their types2<br>21In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>delivering goods<br>and various<br>servicesContainer<br>shipping<br>transportation by<br>the<br>aforementioned2<br>28   | person | -         | growth and           |                   | 2 | 26 |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>industrial)Transportation<br>systems and<br>their types27In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>systems in the<br>industrial)Transportation<br>systems and<br>their types27In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>industrial)Container<br>shipping27In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>industrial)21In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>industrial)21In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>industrial)21In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>industrial)21In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>industrial)22In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>industrial)22In-<br>person<br>testsAnd various<br>industrial)22In-<br>person<br>testsAnd various<br>industrial)22   | tests  | lectures  | development of       |                   |   |    |
| In-person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>systems and<br>lecturesTransportation<br>systems and<br>transportation2<br>27In-person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>transportationTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types27<br>27In-person<br>testsKnowing the<br>their typesContainer<br>shipping<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>aforementioned2<br>28In-person<br>testsKnowing the<br>delivering goods<br>and various<br>services2<br>28   |        |           | the population,      |                   |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>systems in the<br>uransportation<br>transportation<br>systems in the<br>their types2<br>27In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>systems in the<br>uransportationTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types2<br>27In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>that<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>the<br>aforementioned<br>and various<br>services2<br>28   |        |           | their output, and    |                   |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>systems in the<br>worldTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types227In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>systems in the<br>worldTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types227In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>aforementionedContainer<br>shipping227In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>aforementionedContainer<br>shipping228In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>aforementioned228In-<br>person<br>testsand various<br>services1228  |        |           | their economic       |                   |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>systems in the<br>worldTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types227In-<br>person<br>testsNowing<br>the<br>their types227In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>testsContainer<br>shipping2In-<br>person<br>testsAnature of<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>testsServices2In-<br>person<br>testsAnature of<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>aforementioned<br>delivering goods<br>and various228   |        |           | activity             |                   |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIdentify patterns of<br>transportation<br>systems in the<br>worldTransportation<br>systems and<br>their types227In-<br>person<br>testsNowing<br>the<br>their types227In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>testsContainer<br>shipping2In-<br>person<br>testsAnature of<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>testsServices2In-<br>person<br>testsAnature of<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>aforementioned<br>delivering goods<br>and various228   |        |           | (agricultural and    |                   |   |    |
| In-person<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturestransportation<br>systems in the<br>worldsystems and<br>their types227In-person<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>nature of<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>delivering goods<br>and variousContainer<br>shipping227   |        |           |                      |                   |   |    |
| person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturestransportation<br>systems in the<br>worldsystems and<br>their types227In-person<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>nature of<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>aforementioned<br>delivering goods<br>and variousContainer<br>shipping227   |        |           | Identify patterns of | Transportation    |   |    |
| testslecturessystems in the<br>worldtheir typesIn-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>nature of<br>transportation by<br>lecturesContainer<br>shipping<br>transportation by<br>aforementioned<br>delivering goods<br>and various<br>services228  |        | In-person | transportation       | systems and       | 2 | 07 |
| In-<br>person<br>testsKnowing the<br>nature of<br>transportation by<br>transportation by<br>aforementioned<br>delivering goods<br>and various<br>servicesContainer<br>shipping<br>the<br>228  | -      | lectures  | systems in the       | their types       | Z | 21 |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>lecturesnature of<br>transportation by<br>aforementioned<br>means of<br>delivering goods<br>and various<br>servicesshipping<br>testsA  | lesis  |           | world                |                   |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>tests  |        |           | Knowing the          | Container         |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>aforementioned<br>means of<br>delivering goods<br>and various<br>  |        |           | nature of            | shipping          |   |    |
| In-<br>person<br>testsIn-person<br>aforementioned<br>means of<br>delivering goods<br>and various<br>services228   |        |           | transportation by    |                   |   |    |
| person<br>testsaforementioned228testsmeans of<br>delivering goods<br>and various<br>services44  | In-    |           | the                  |                   |   |    |
| tests means of delivering goods and various services  | person | -         | aforementioned       |                   | 2 | 28 |
| and various<br>services   | •      | iectures  | means of             |                   |   |    |
| and various<br>services   |        |           | delivering goods     |                   |   |    |
| services  |        |           | •••                  |                   |   |    |
| In- In-person Explaining the Modes of 2 29  |        |           |                      |                   |   |    |
|   | In-    | In-person | Explaining the       | Modes of          | 2 | 29 |

| person          | lectures  | types of means of   | transport by        |   |    |
|-----------------|-----------|---------------------|---------------------|---|----|
| tests           |           | transportation for  | commercial ships    |   |    |
|                 |           | commercial ships    |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | and their           |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | relationship to the |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | transportation      |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | process in the      |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | world               |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | Identify the types  | Transport ships     |   |    |
| In              |           | of transport ships  | (oil, gas, fishing, |   |    |
| In-             | In-person | for different       | warships)           | 2 | 30 |
| person<br>tests | lectures  | activities of       |                     | 2 | 30 |
| ເຮຣເຣ           |           | countries in the    |                     |   |    |
|                 |           | world               |                     |   |    |

|   | 11. Course evaluation  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|
|   |  |  |  |  |
| 50 marks for the annual endeavor, 25  | marks for each semester, divided as follows:                               |  |  |  |
|   | 20 marks for the written exam  |  |  |  |
| 5 marks per d   | lay, distributed among daily exams or reports                              |  |  |  |
|   | 50 marks for end-of-year exam  |  |  |  |
|   | 12. Learning and teaching resources  |  |  |  |
| -Sabri Fares Al-Hiti, Saleh Falih<br>Hassan, Geography of Cities, Dar<br>Al-Kutub for Printing and<br>Publishing, University of Mosul,<br>2000.   | Required textbooks (methodology, if any)                                   |  |  |  |
| - The methodological book (City<br>Geography), written by Prof. Dr.<br>Bashir Ibrahim Al-Taif and Dr. Salah<br>Dawoud Salman, 2017.   | Main references (sources)  |  |  |  |
| 1- Abdel Razzaq Abbas Hussein,<br>Geography of Cities, 2006.<br>2- Haider Abdul Razzaq Kammouna,<br>City Planning, 1st edition, House of<br>General Cultural Affairs, Baghdad,<br>2007. | Recommended supporting books and references (scientific journals, reports) |  |  |  |

| 3- Salah Dawoud, The Phenomenon<br>of Transgression in Cities, AI-Ustad<br>Magazine, Issue 1, Ibn Rushd College<br>of Education, 2007. |                                       |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handl<br>e/10665/329429/9789240006119-ara.pdf  | Electronic references, Internet sites |



## Academic program description form



University name: Tikrit University

College/Institute: College of Education for Girls

Scientific Department: DepartmentGeography

Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor's degree

Name of final degree: Bachelor's degree inGeography

Academic system:annual

Description preparation date:

File filling date :18/09/2024

Signature: Signature:

Name of department head:a. M. Dr.. Salam, Saud Hussein

Name of scientific assistant:a. Dr..Ashraf Jamal Mahmood

Date: Date:

Check the file by:

Division of Quality Assurance and University Performance

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division:millimeter. Shahad Khaled Hamid

the date

the signature

Authentication of the Deen Dr

# Course description form

|  | 1. Course name                               |
|--|--|
|  | Geopolitics                                  |
|  | 2. Course code                               |
|  | GMHIAH 337                                   |
|  | 3. Semester/year                             |
|  | 2023- 2024                                   |
| 4. Tł  | he date this description was prepared        |
|  | 2/20/2024                                    |
|  | 5. Available forms of attendance             |
|  | In-person lectures                           |
| 6. Number of study   | hours (total) / number of units (total)      |
|  | 601 hour/4 units                             |
| 7. Name of the course administrator (  | if more than one name is mentioned)          |
| the name:a. M. Dr Adel   | Taha ShalalEmail: <u>adel.taha@tu.edu.iq</u> |
|  | 8. Course objectives                         |
| <ul> <li>A- Developing students' ability to understand the characteristics of subject problemsTransportIts causes and treatments within the real environment.</li> <li>B- Providing students with the knowledge and ideas to identify the most important sources of obtaining datathegeographyPoliticalIncluding the available datainBooks and references related to the subject.</li> </ul> | Objectives of the study subject              |

| rules of the           |  | nderstand the basic<br>liticsAnd activating its<br>the ground.                       |   |           |             |
|------------------------|--|--|---|-----------|-------------|
| 9. Teaching            | and learning                                   | g strategies   |   |           |             |
| - Discussio            | instorming to<br>n method in<br>le the classro | -  |   | The       | strategy    |
|                        |  |  | 10.   | Course st | tructure    |
| Evaluatio<br>n method  | Learning<br>method                             | Name of the unit or<br>topic   | Required learning outcomes  | hours     | the<br>week |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures                          | The concept of geopolitics   | Introducing the<br>objectives of<br>geopolitics   | 2         | 1           |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures                          | The emergence<br>and development<br>of geopolitics                                   | Introducing the<br>most important<br>developments<br>targeted by<br>geopolitics in the<br>world                       | 2         | 2           |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures                          | Geopolitics and geopolitics  | Explaining the<br>comparisons<br>between<br>geopolitics and<br>political<br>geography                                 | 2         | 3           |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures                          | The theoretical<br>and practical<br>importance of<br>studying political<br>geography | Analysis of the<br>natural<br>environment<br>affecting the<br>internal and<br>external political<br>life of countries | 2         | 4           |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures                          | Research<br>methods in<br>political geography  | Introducing the<br>types of curricula<br>adopted by<br>political  | 2         | 5           |

|                 |                       |                      | geography           |   |    |
|-----------------|-----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|---|----|
|                 |                       | Power analysis       | Introducing the     |   |    |
|                 |                       | approach or          | importance of the   |   |    |
| In-             |                       | analytical           | aforementioned      |   |    |
| person          | In-person             | approach             | approach to the     | 2 | 7  |
| tests           | lectures              | approach             | state's strength    | 2 | I  |
| 10010           |                       |                      | and military        |   |    |
|                 |                       |                      | superiority         |   |    |
|                 |                       | The concept of       | Knowing the         |   |    |
|                 |                       | power in             | elements of         |   |    |
| In-             | In-person             | geopolitics          | power in the        |   |    |
| person          | lectures              | geoponies            | state (land,        | 2 | 8  |
| tests           |                       |                      | population, and     |   |    |
|                 |                       |                      | authority)          |   |    |
|                 |                       | Concept of power     | Introducing the     |   |    |
| In-             |                       | Concept of power     | importance of       |   |    |
|                 | In-person             |                      | power and its       | 2 | 9  |
| person<br>tests | lectures              |                      | contribution to     | 2 | 9  |
| 10313           |                       |                      | decision-making     |   |    |
|                 |                       | Patterns of power    | Revealing           |   |    |
|                 |                       | in the international | patterns of power   |   |    |
|                 |                       | community            | in the              |   |    |
| In-             | In_nerson             | community            | international       |   |    |
| person          | In-person<br>lectures |                      | community, as       | 2 | 10 |
| tests           | iectures              |                      | well as unilateral, |   |    |
|                 |                       |                      | coalition, and      |   |    |
|                 |                       |                      | global power        |   |    |
|                 |                       | Locational           | Statement of the    |   |    |
|                 |                       | characteristics      | analysis of the     |   |    |
|                 |                       | from a geopolitical  | functional          |   |    |
| In-             | In-person             | perspective          | aspects of          |   |    |
| person          | lectures              | perspective          | political regions   | 2 | 11 |
| tests           | iectui es             |                      | in applied          |   |    |
|                 |                       |                      | political           |   |    |
|                 |                       |                      | geography           |   |    |
|                 |                       | Spatial features     | Revealing the       |   |    |
| In-             | In-person             | opaliai idaluido     | importance of       |   |    |
| person          | lectures              |                      | •                   | 2 | 12 |
| tests           |                       |                      | space in political  |   |    |
|                 |                       |                      | geography and       |   |    |

| <u>г</u> |           |                 |                     |   |    |
|----------|-----------|-----------------|---------------------|---|----|
|          |           |                 | its importance to   |   |    |
|          |           |                 | the political value |   |    |
|          |           |                 | of the state        |   |    |
|          |           | Topographical   | Revealing the       |   |    |
|          |           | character       | role of             |   |    |
|          |           |                 | topographical       |   |    |
|          |           |                 | and                 |   |    |
| l a      |           |                 | physiographic       |   |    |
| In-      | In-person |                 | elements (terrain,  | 0 | 10 |
| person   | lectures  |                 | climate, and        | 2 | 13 |
| tests    |           |                 | natural             |   |    |
|          |           |                 | resources) in       |   |    |
|          |           |                 | determining the     |   |    |
|          |           |                 | strength of the     |   |    |
|          |           |                 | state               |   |    |
|          |           | Biogeographical | Introducing the     |   |    |
|          |           | foundations     | most important      |   |    |
|          |           |                 | biogeographical     |   |    |
|          |           |                 | factors such as     |   |    |
| In-      | In-person |                 | climate, natural    |   |    |
| person   | lectures  |                 | vegetation, and     | 2 | 14 |
| tests    |           |                 | water resources     |   |    |
|          |           |                 | in determining      |   |    |
|          |           |                 | the strength of     |   |    |
|          |           |                 | the state           |   |    |
|          |           | Natural plant   | Introducing the     |   |    |
|          |           | Natural plant   | importance of       |   |    |
| In-      | In-person |                 | plant resources     |   |    |
| person   | lectures  |                 | in the economic     | 2 | 15 |
| tests    | lectures  |                 |                     |   |    |
|          |           |                 | construction of     |   |    |
|          |           | arooo domostic  | the state           |   |    |
|          |           | gross domestic  | Explaining the      |   |    |
|          |           | product         | importance of       |   |    |
| In-      |           |                 | gross domestic      |   |    |
| person   | In-person |                 | product in the      | 2 | 16 |
| tests    | lectures  |                 | strength of the     |   |    |
|          |           |                 | state and its       |   |    |
|          |           |                 | economic            |   |    |
|          |           |                 | outcomes            |   |    |

| <b>T</b> |   |  | 1  | <b></b>               |                        |
|----------|---|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------|
| 17       | 2 | The importance<br>of agricultural<br>resources in<br>determining the   | agricultural<br>resources  | In-person             | In-<br>person          |
|          |   | power of the<br>state according<br>to geopolitical<br>approaches   |  | lectures              | tests                  |
| 18       | 2 | Revealing the<br>value of food<br>security and the<br>ability of the state<br>or political region<br>to achieve self-<br>sufficiency in the<br>population's food<br>requirements   | Arab food security   | In-person<br>lectures | In-<br>person<br>tests |
| 19       | 2 | Introducing the<br>importance of<br>available<br>agricultural<br>resource<br>capacities in<br>achieving Arab<br>national food<br>security and self-<br>sufficiency for<br>many of its<br>agricultural and<br>food<br>requirements. | Agricultural supply<br>capacities  | In-person<br>lectures | In-<br>person<br>tests |
| 20       | 2 | Explaining the<br>relationship<br>between<br>population<br>growth and<br>national income,<br>what is known as<br>general   | Analysis of the<br>food problem<br>(population growth<br>and national<br>income) | In-person<br>lectures | In-<br>person<br>tests |

|        |           |                    |                    | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |    |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|----|
|        |           |                    | economic density   |                                       |    |
|        |           |                    | or national        |                                       |    |
|        |           |                    | income density     |                                       |    |
|        |           | Arab food regions  | Introducing the    |                                       |    |
|        |           |                    | patterns of Arab   |                                       |    |
| In-    | In-person |                    | food regions       |                                       |    |
| person | lectures  |                    | (high nutrition,   | 2                                     | 21 |
| tests  | leciules  |                    | moderate           |                                       |    |
|        |           |                    | nutrition, and     |                                       |    |
|        |           |                    | poor nutrition)    |                                       |    |
|        |           | Current map of     | The importance     |                                       |    |
|        |           | Arab food security | of the current     |                                       |    |
|        |           | -                  | map of Arab food   |                                       |    |
| In-    |           |                    | security as an     |                                       |    |
| person | In-person |                    | essential element  | 2                                     | 22 |
| tests  | lectures  |                    | for measuring the  |                                       |    |
|        |           |                    | components of      |                                       |    |
|        |           |                    | balanced food in   |                                       |    |
|        |           |                    | the country        |                                       |    |
|        |           | Future features of | Statement          |                                       |    |
|        |           | Arab food security | settledandA        |                                       |    |
| In-    | In-person | ý                  | summary of the     |                                       |    |
| person | lectures  |                    | future of the food | 2                                     | 23 |
| tests  |           |                    | economy in Arab    |                                       |    |
|        |           |                    | countries          |                                       |    |
|        |           | Strategic minerals | Identifying        |                                       |    |
|        |           |                    | energy minerals    |                                       |    |
| In-    | In-person |                    | at the center of   |                                       |    |
| person | lectures  |                    | the political      | 2                                     | 24 |
| tests  |           |                    | economic conflict  |                                       |    |
|        |           |                    | in the world       |                                       |    |
|        |           | Globalisation      | Knowledge of the   |                                       |    |
|        |           |                    | phenomenon of      |                                       |    |
| In-    |           |                    | globalization in   |                                       |    |
| person | In-person |                    | the development    | 2                                     | 25 |
| tests  | lectures  |                    | of contemporary    |                                       | 20 |
|        |           |                    | international      |                                       |    |
|        |           |                    | policies           |                                       |    |
| In-    | In-person | Population growth  | Introducing the    | 2                                     | 26 |
|        |           |                    |                    | <b>_</b>                              | 20 |

| person | lectures  |                    | concept of        |   |    |
|--------|-----------|--------------------|-------------------|---|----|
| tests  |           |                    | population from   |   |    |
|        |           |                    | the perspective   |   |    |
|        |           |                    | of political      |   |    |
|        |           |                    | geography as      |   |    |
|        |           |                    | producers and     |   |    |
|        |           |                    | consumers who     |   |    |
|        |           |                    | rule and are      |   |    |
|        |           |                    | ruled by the      |   |    |
|        |           |                    | people            |   |    |
|        |           | Human              | Revealing the     |   |    |
|        |           | development in     | importance and    |   |    |
|        |           | the perspective of | role of human     |   |    |
|        |           | sustainable        | development in    |   |    |
| In-    | In noroon | development (the   | developing the    |   |    |
| person | In-person | case of the Arab   | human element,    | 2 | 27 |
| tests  | lectures  | world)             | human capital,    |   |    |
|        |           |                    | human             |   |    |
|        |           |                    | resources, and    |   |    |
|        |           |                    | social            |   |    |
|        |           |                    | development       |   |    |
|        |           | The reality of     | Introducing the   |   |    |
|        |           | human              | Human             |   |    |
|        |           | development in     | Development       |   |    |
|        |           | the Arab world     | Index as one of   |   |    |
| l      |           | (Human             | the basic         |   |    |
| In-    | In-person | Development        | components or     | 0 | 00 |
| person | lectures  | Guide)             | foundations of    | 2 | 28 |
| tests  |           |                    | the population,   |   |    |
|        |           |                    | such as           |   |    |
|        |           |                    | education,        |   |    |
|        |           |                    | health, and       |   |    |
|        |           |                    | income            |   |    |
|        |           | Frontiers and      | Explaining the    |   |    |
|        |           | borders            | comparisons       |   |    |
| In-    | In-person |                    | between the       |   |    |
| person | lectures  |                    | concepts of       | 2 | 29 |
| tests  |           |                    | frontiers and     |   |    |
|        |           |                    | borders and their |   |    |
|        |           |                    |                   |   |    |

|                 |           |                    | impact on the      |   |    |
|-----------------|-----------|--------------------|--------------------|---|----|
|                 |           |                    | state's policy and |   |    |
|                 |           |                    | its foreign        |   |    |
|                 |           |                    | relations          |   |    |
|                 |           | Methods for        | How to             |   |    |
|                 |           | determining        | determine          |   |    |
| l n             |           | territorial waters | territorial waters |   |    |
| In-             | In-person |                    | and methods of     | 2 | 20 |
| person<br>tests | lectures  |                    | measuring them     | Z | 30 |
| 16515           |           |                    | between            |   |    |
|                 |           |                    | countries in the   |   |    |
|                 |           |                    | world              |   |    |
|                 |           |                    |                    |   |    |

|   | 11. Course evaluation                          |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
|   | 11. Course evaluation                          |  |  |  |  |
| 50 months for this are used and a super 25  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 marks for the annual endeavor, 25  | 5 marks for each semester, divided as follows: |  |  |  |  |
|   | 20 marks for the written exam                  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 marks per c   | lay, distributed among daily exams or reports  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 50 marks for end-of-year exam                  |  |  |  |  |
|   | 12. Learning and teaching resources            |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Muhammad Azhar Saeed Al-<br>Samman,thegeographyPolitics<br>from a twenty-first century<br>perspective , Al-Yazouri<br>Library,Jordan Amman, 2000. | Required textbooks (methodology, if any)       |  |  |  |  |
| -The Geopolitical Weight of the Arab<br>Red Sea Countries, written by<br>Muhammad Azhar Saeed Al-<br>Samman,1989                                    | Main references (sources)                      |  |  |  |  |
| 1. Muhammad Safi al-Din Abu al-Ezz, The   | Recommended supporting books and               |  |  |  |  |
| Balance of Power in the Mediterranean   | references (scientific journals, reports, )    |  |  |  |  |
| Region, Beirut, 1979.   | references (scientific journals, reports)      |  |  |  |  |
| 2. Nassif Jassim Al-Muttalabi, The Foreign  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Presence in the Mediterranean Region and<br>its Impact on Arab National Security,   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Baghdad, 1987.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |

| https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handl   | Electronic references, Internet sites |
|---|---------------------------------------|
| <u>e/10665/329429/9789240006119-ara.pdf</u> |                                       |



Academic Program Description Form



- **University Name : Tikrit University University**
- **College / Institute : College of Education for Girls**
- Scientific Department: Department of Geography
- Academic or Professional Program Name: Bachelor
- Final Certificate Name : Bachelor of Geography
- Academic System: Annual
- Date of preparation of the description : 18/9/2024
- File filling date: 18/9/2024
- Signature: Signature:
- Head of department: Assoc. Prof. Salam Saud Hussein Scientific Associate Name: Prof. Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud
- Date: Date :
- Check the file by:
- **Division of Quality Assurance and University Performance**
- Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division : Instructor . Shahd Khaled Hameed
- Date
- Signature

Approval of the Dean

# model a description The decision

|  | 1. Course name                          |
|--|---|
|  | Detailed climate                        |
|  | 2. Course code                          |
|  | GGA 330                                 |
|  | 3. Semester/Year                        |
|  |   |
|  | 4. Date this description was prepared   |
|  |   |
|  | 5. Available forms of attendance        |
|  | Lectures immanence                      |
| 6. Number of study h   | nours (total) / Number of units (total) |
|  | 60 hours / 4 units                      |
| 7. Name of the course supervisor (   | if more than one name is mentioned)     |
|  | the name:M.M. Hoda Nasser Najm          |
|  | Email: <u>huda.n.najim@tu.edu.iq</u>    |
|  | 8. Course objectives                    |
| <ul> <li>1- It aims to introduce students to detailed climatology, its various fields, research methods, and to know the differences between it and the local, average, and global climate.</li> <li>2- This course aims to cover the most important basic pillars of this science and to</li> </ul> | Goals The material Academic             |

| clin<br>3- Introc<br>Earth's su<br>4- Intro<br>5 - Ir<br>adaptation<br>ex<br>6- Develop | ne change in clin<br>mate phenomena<br>lucing students f<br>precise lev<br>ducing students<br>between rural ar<br>ntroducing stude<br>and mitigation of<br>tremism of clima<br>ing students' abi<br>naracteristics of | a on a small so<br>to the effect o<br>n climate at a<br>vel in centime<br>to the differen<br>nd urban clima<br>ents to methoo<br>of the severity<br>ate and its var<br>elemen<br>ility to unders | cale.<br>f the<br>very<br>ters.<br>nces<br>ates.<br>ds of<br>and<br>ious<br>nts.<br>tand |                       |                            |
|---|---|--|--|-----------------------|----------------------------|
|   |   |  | 9. Teaching  | and learr             | ning strategies            |
|   | ng brainstorming<br>ussion method i<br>insi   | · ·  | ture   |                       | Strategy                   |
|   |   |  |  |                       |                            |
|   |   |  |  | 10. Co                | urse Structure             |
| road<br>Evaluatio<br>n  | road Learning   | name<br>Unity or<br>the topic  | Outputs Learning<br>Required   | 10. Co<br>Watch<br>es | urse Structure<br>The week |
| Evaluatio   | road Learning<br>Lecturesimma<br>nence  | Unity or   |  | Watch                 |                            |

| TestsMy             | Lecturesimma  | Chapter      | Learn about the     |   |              |
|---------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---|--------------|
| 2                   |               | Two / The    |                     |   |              |
| presence            | nence         |              | atmosphere, the     | 2 | 1 Oatabar    |
| And                 |               | Atmospher    | features and        | 2 | 1October     |
|                     |               | e            | importance of       |   |              |
|                     |               |              | each layer.         |   |              |
| Testspres           | Lecturesprese | Climate      | Climate elements,   |   |              |
| enceYes             | nceYes        | elements,    | means and           |   |              |
|                     |               | means and    | methods of          | 2 |              |
|                     |               | methods of   | measuring them,     | 2 | 2October     |
|                     |               | measuring    | 8,                  |   |              |
|                     |               | them,        |                     |   |              |
|                     |               |              |                     |   |              |
| Online              | E-lectures    | Solar        | Solar radiation,    |   |              |
| tests               |               | radiation,   | atmospheric         |   |              |
|                     |               | atmospheri   | pressure,           | 2 | 3October     |
|                     |               | c pressure,  | temperature         |   |              |
|                     |               | temperature  |                     |   |              |
| Online              | E-lectures    | rain, wind   | rain, wind          | • | 40 1         |
| tests               |               |              |                     | 2 | 4October     |
|                     |               |              |                     |   |              |
| Online              | E-lectures    | weather      | Identifying         |   |              |
| tests               |               | phenomena    | weather             | 2 | 1November    |
|                     |               |              | phenomena           |   |              |
| Testspres           | Lecturesprese | Factors      | Identify the        |   |              |
| enceYes             | nceYes        | controlling  | factors controlling | 2 | 2November    |
|                     |               | detailed     | the detailed        | Z | ZINOVEIIIDEI |
|                     |               | climate      | climate             |   |              |
| Testspres           | Lecturesprese | Regulatory   | Learn about the     |   |              |
| enceYes             | nceYes        | conditions   | regulatory          |   |              |
| • • • • • • • • • • |               | for          | requirements for    |   |              |
|                     |               | establishing | establishing a      | 2 | 3November    |
|                     |               | a surface    | surface weather     | 2 | 51,00000000  |
|                     |               | weather      | station             |   |              |
|                     |               | station      | StatiOII            |   |              |
|                     |               | Station      |                     |   |              |
| Testspres           | Lecturesprese | The          | Learn the           |   | 4NT 1        |
| enceYes             | nceYes        | difference   | difference          | 2 | 4November    |
|                     |               | between      | between synoptic,   |   |              |

| []        |               | 41 C'        | 1 1                 |   | []        |
|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------------------|---|-----------|
|           |               | the Sino-    | climatic and        |   |           |
|           |               | climatic,    | automatic stations  |   |           |
|           |               | climatic     |                     |   |           |
|           |               | and          |                     |   |           |
|           |               | automatic    |                     |   |           |
|           |               | stations     |                     |   |           |
| Testspres | Lecturesprese | Degree of    | Identify the        |   |           |
| enceYes   | nceYes        | confidence   | degree of           |   |           |
|           |               | in weather   | confidence in       | 2 | 1December |
|           |               | station      | meteorological      | 2 | Theeemoer |
|           |               | measureme    | station             |   |           |
|           |               | nts          | measurements        |   |           |
| Testspres | Lecturesprese | Classificati | Identify the        |   |           |
| enceYes   | nceYes        | on of        | classification of   |   |           |
|           |               | observation  | observational       |   |           |
|           |               | al errors    | errors and the      | 2 | 2December |
|           |               | and          | inaccuracy of       | Z | 2December |
|           |               | inaccuracy   | their data          |   |           |
|           |               | of their     |                     |   |           |
|           |               | data         |                     |   |           |
| Testspres | Lecturesprese | Characteris  | Identify the        |   |           |
| enceYes   | nceYes        | tics and     | characteristics and |   |           |
| •         |               | features of  | features of the     |   |           |
|           |               | the          | monitoring center,  |   |           |
|           |               | monitoring   | the monitoring      |   |           |
|           |               | center, the  | method used, and    |   |           |
|           |               | monitoring   | the methods of      |   |           |
|           |               | method       | research in the     | 2 | 3December |
|           |               | followed,    | detailed climate.   |   |           |
|           |               | and          | detailed enfinate.  |   |           |
|           |               | detailed     |                     |   |           |
|           |               | climate      |                     |   |           |
|           |               | research     |                     |   |           |
|           |               | methods      |                     |   |           |
| Testspres | Lecturesprese | Stepwise     | Learn about         |   |           |
| enceYes   | nceYes        | and roving   | stepwise and        | 2 | 4December |
|           | 1100 1 05     | monitoring   | roving monitoring   | 2 |           |
|           |               | monitoring   | is this monitoring  |   |           |

|                      |                         |   | processes.  |   |                                     |
|----------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---|-------------------------------------|
|                      |                         |   |   |   | Spring break                        |
|                      |                         |   |   |   | from<br>01/05/2024 to<br>01/18/2024 |
| Testspres<br>enceYes | Lecturesprese<br>nceYes | Surface<br>effects on<br>the<br>adjacent air<br>layer / soil<br>types / soil<br>color | Identify the<br>effects of the<br>surface on the<br>surrounding air<br>layer / soil types /<br>soil color | 2 | 1 January                           |
| Testspres<br>enceYes | Lecturesprese<br>nceYes | soil climate  | Learn about soil climate  | 2 | 1February                           |
| Testspres<br>enceYes | Lecturesprese<br>nceYes | soil climate  | Learn about soil climate  | 2 | 2February                           |
| Testspres<br>enceYes | Lecturesprese<br>nceYes | 1- Soil<br>temperature  | Learn soil<br>temperature   | 2 | 3February                           |
| Testspres<br>enceYes | Lecturesprese<br>nceYes | Thermal<br>conductivit<br>y laws and<br>thermal<br>properties<br>of soils             | Learn about the<br>laws of thermal<br>conductivity and<br>the thermal<br>properties of soils.             | 2 | 4February                           |
| Testspres<br>enceYes | Lecturesprese<br>nceYes | Variation<br>of soil<br>temperature<br>with depth                                     | Identify the<br>variation of soil<br>temperature with<br>depth.   | 2 | 1 March                             |
| Testspres<br>enceYes | Lecturesprese<br>nceYes | Daily and<br>seasonal<br>variations<br>of soil<br>temperature                         | Identify daily and<br>seasonal<br>variations in soil<br>temperature.                                      | 2 | 2March                              |
| Testspres            | Lecturesprese           | soil<br>temperature   | Learn about soil temperature  | 2 | 3March                              |

| enceYes              | nceYes                  | adjustment                        | modification   |   |         |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|---|---------|
| Testspres<br>enceYes | Lecturesprese<br>nceYes | 2- Soil<br>moisture               | Identify soil<br>moisture                                      | 2 | 4March  |
| Testspres<br>enceYes | Lecturesprese<br>nceYes | Highland<br>and rugged<br>climate | Learn about the<br>climate of<br>highlands and<br>rugged areas | 2 | 1Mays   |
| Testspres<br>enceYes | Lecturesprese<br>nceYes | Valley climate                    | Learn about the climate of valleys                             | 2 | 2Mays   |
|                      |                         |                                   | Final exams  |   | 4.3Mays |

| 11. Course Evaluation  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows: |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20 marks for the written exam                  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 marks per day  | v, distributed between daily exams or reports. |  |  |  |  |
|  | 50 marks final exam                            |  |  |  |  |
|  | 12. Learning and teaching resources            |  |  |  |  |
| Microclimate / Ali Hassan Musa   | Books The reporter Required(methodology        |  |  |  |  |
| Local climate / Fadhel Baqer Al-<br>Hasani                                     | that I found it)                               |  |  |  |  |
| - The methodical book, The<br>Microclimate / Ali Hassan Musa                   | the reviewer President(Sources)                |  |  |  |  |
|  | Books References chock that                    |  |  |  |  |
| All modern Arab and foreign climate sources in the field of detailed climate   | Recommended With it(Magazines Scientific,      |  |  |  |  |
| sources in the field of detailed climate                                       | reports)                                       |  |  |  |  |
| https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/han  | the reviewer Electronic, Websites The          |  |  |  |  |
| <u>dle/10665/329429/9789240006119-</u><br><u>ara.pdf</u>                       | Internet                                       |  |  |  |  |



Model A Description The Program Academic



name the university of Tikrit College/The Institute: college Education For girls Section Scientific :to divide Geography name The program Academic or Professional :Bachelor's name Certificate Final :Bachelor's in Geography order Academic :annual date numbers Description: 9/18/2024 date Filling The file:9/18/2024 the signature:

name president Section: A.M.D .peace Saud Hussein :A.D .Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud

the date:

the signature:

Name Assistant Scientific

the date:

Check The file from before:

Division a guarantee Quality and performance University

name boss Division a guarantee Quality and performance University :M.to attest immortal Hamid

the date

the signature

Authentication Mr. The Dean

## model a description The decision

| model a description   | The decision                  |
|---|-------------------------------|
| 1. Course name  |                               |
| Water resources   |                               |
| 2. Course code  |                               |
| GMHIAH 337  |                               |
| 3. Semester/Year  |                               |
| 2024- 2025  |                               |
| 4. Date this description was prepared   |                               |
| 9/18/2024   |                               |
| 5. Available forms of attendance  |                               |
| Lectures immanence  |                               |
|   |                               |
| 6. Number of study hours (total) / Number of units  | (total)                       |
|   | (total)                       |
| <ul><li>6. Number of study hours (total) / Number of units</li><li>60 hours / 4 units</li></ul>   | (total)                       |
|   |                               |
| 60 hours / 4 units<br>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one  | name is mentioned)            |
| 60 hours / 4 units  | name is mentioned)            |
| 60 hours / 4 units<br>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one<br>the name :. Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam   | name is mentioned)            |
| 60 hours / 4 units<br>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one<br>the name :. Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam<br>Email:mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq   | name is mentioned)            |
| <ul> <li>60 hours / 4 units</li> <li>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one the name :. Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam Email:mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq</li> <li>8. Course objectives <ol> <li>It aims to introduce students to water resources science, its various fields and</li> </ol> </li> </ul>   | name is mentioned)<br>Youssef |
| <ul> <li>60 hours / 4 units</li> <li>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one the name :. Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam Email: mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq</li> <li>8. Course objectives <ol> <li>It aims to introduce students to water resources science, its various fields and research methods.</li> </ol> </li> </ul>  | name is mentioned)<br>Youssef |
| <ul> <li>60 hours / 4 units</li> <li>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one the name :. Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam Email:mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq</li> <li>8. Course objectives <ol> <li>It aims to introduce students to water resources science, its various fields and research methods.</li> <li>Introducing students to water resources and</li> </ol> </li> </ul>  | name is mentioned)<br>Youssef |
| <ul> <li>60 hours / 4 units</li> <li>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one the name :. Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam Email: mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq</li> <li>8. Course objectives <ol> <li>If aims to introduce students to water resources science, its various fields and research methods.</li> <li>Introducing students to water resources and their types</li> </ol> </li> </ul>   | name is mentioned)<br>Youssef |
| <ul> <li>60 hours / 4 units</li> <li>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one the name : Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam Email: mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq</li> <li>8. Course objectives <ol> <li>It aims to introduce students to water resources science, its various fields and research methods.</li> <li>Introducing students to water resources and</li> </ol> </li> </ul>  | name is mentioned)<br>Youssef |
| <ul> <li>60 hours / 4 units</li> <li>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one the name : Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam Email: mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq</li> <li>8. Course objectives</li> <li>1. It aims to introduce students to water resources science, its various fields and research methods.</li> <li>2. Introducing students to water resources and their types</li> <li>3. Introducing students to the geographical distribution of each water resource.</li> <li>4. Introducing students to the problems facing</li> </ul>  | name is mentioned)<br>Youssef |
| <ul> <li>60 hours / 4 units</li> <li>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one the name :. Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam Email:mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq</li> <li>8. Course objectives <ol> <li>It aims to introduce students to water resources science, its various fields and research methods.</li> <li>Introducing students to water resources and their types</li> <li>Introducing students to the geographical distribution of each water resource.</li> <li>Introducing students to the problems facing water resources, and how to maintain and</li> </ol> </li> </ul>   | name is mentioned)<br>Youssef |
| <ul> <li>60 hours / 4 units</li> <li>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one the name : Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam Email: mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq</li> <li>8. Course objectives</li> <li>1. It aims to introduce students to water resources science, its various fields and research methods.</li> <li>2. Introducing students to water resources and their types</li> <li>3. Introducing students to the geographical distribution of each water resource.</li> <li>4. Introducing students to the problems facing water resources, and how to maintain and preserve these resources.</li> </ul>   | name is mentioned)<br>Youssef |
| <ul> <li>60 hours / 4 units</li> <li>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one the name :. Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam Email: mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq</li> <li>8. Course objectives <ol> <li>If aims to introduce students to water resources science, its various fields and research methods.</li> <li>Introducing students to water resources and their types</li> <li>Introducing students to the geographical distribution of each water resource.</li> <li>Introducing students to the problems facing water resources, and how to maintain and</li> </ol> </li> </ul>  | name is mentioned)<br>Youssef |
| <ul> <li>60 hours / 4 units</li> <li>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one the name :. Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam Email: mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq</li> <li>8. Course objectives</li> <li>1. It aims to introduce students to water resources science, its various fields and research methods.</li> <li>2. Introducing students to water resources and their types</li> <li>3. Introducing students to the geographical distribution of each water resource.</li> <li>4. Introducing students to the problems facing water resources, and how to maintain and preserve these resources.</li> <li>5. Introduce students to measure the amount of</li> </ul>                    | name is mentioned)<br>Youssef |
| <ul> <li>60 hours / 4 units</li> <li>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one the name : Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam Email: mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq</li> <li>8. Course objectives</li> <li>1. It aims to introduce students to water resources science, its various fields and research methods.</li> <li>2. Introducing students to water resources and their types</li> <li>3. Introducing students to the geographical distribution of each water resource.</li> <li>4. Introducing students to the problems facing water resources, and how to maintain and preserve these resources.</li> <li>5. Introduce students to measure the amount of rainfall on an area</li> </ul> | name is mentioned)<br>Youssef |
| <ul> <li>60 hours / 4 units</li> <li>7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one the name :. Assistant Lecturer, Mohamed Salam Email: mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq</li> <li>8. Course objectives</li> <li>1. It aims to introduce students to water resources science, its various fields and research methods.</li> <li>2. Introducing students to water resources and their types</li> <li>3. Introducing students to the geographical distribution of each water resource.</li> <li>4. Introducing students to the problems facing water resources, and how to maintain and preserve these resources.</li> <li>5. Introduce students to measure the amount of</li> </ul>                    | name is mentioned)<br>Youssef |

| from   | ning students to me<br>lakes<br>ning students about         | 1  | n  |             |            |
|--|---|--|--|-------------|------------|
| 9. Teaching  | and learning strat  | egies  | · ·  |             |            |
| -  | nstorming to deve<br>method in the dai                      | -  | e the Strategy   |             |            |
| 10. Course S   | Structure   |  |  |             |            |
| road<br>Evaluation   | road Learning   | name Unity<br>or the topic                                 | Outputs Learning<br>Required   | Watch<br>es | The week   |
| Oral exam,<br>research<br>work   | The lecture   | The origin,<br>importance<br>and<br>properties of<br>water | Learn about the<br>theories that deal<br>with the origin of<br>water, and study its<br>properties.   | 2           | the first  |
| Oral exam,<br>research<br>work   | Power point<br>lecture                                      | Hydrological<br>cycle                                      | Explaining the<br>elements of the<br>hydrological cycle,<br>the factors affecting<br>it, and its<br>importance   | 2           | the second |
| Oral exam,<br>research<br>work, and<br>assigning<br>students to<br>apply<br>mathemati<br>cal<br>equations. | Lecture and<br>application of<br>mathematical<br>equations. | Shedding   | Definition of<br>precipitation, the<br>factors affecting it,<br>its effect on the<br>continuity of the<br>day and its<br>discharge, and<br>methods of<br>measuring it on<br>areas. | 2           | the third  |
| Oral exam.<br>Research.  | PowerPoint<br>lecture.                                      | Seas and<br>oceans   | Learn about the<br>Earth's oceans, the<br>physical and<br>chemical properties<br>of sea and ocean<br>water, and learn<br>about the   | 2           | Fourth     |

|                         |                                 |                              | movement of sea<br>and ocean water.   |   |         |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---------|
| Oral exam.<br>Research. | Presentation<br>and discussion. | surface<br>water<br>movement | Introducing<br>students to the<br>types of surface<br>water movement in<br>seas and oceans. | 2 | Fifth   |
| Oral exam.<br>Research  | Presentation<br>and discussion. | Surface<br>water             | Surface runoff<br>measurement<br>methods  | 2 | Sixth   |
| Oral exam.<br>Research  | PowerPoint<br>lecture.          | groundwater                  | Introducing<br>students to the<br>origin and<br>properties of<br>groundwater.               | 2 | Seventh |

# Spring break from 01/05/2025 to 01/18/2025

| Oral exam.<br>Research | Presentation<br>and discussion. | Rivers      | Introducing<br>students to the<br>importance of<br>rivers, how they are<br>formed, and their<br>drainage patterns.  | 2 | The eighth |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|---|---|------------|
| Oral exam.<br>Research | a lecture                       | Lakes       | Teaching students<br>about the<br>characteristics of<br>freshwater lakes<br>and their<br>geographical<br>distribution. In<br>addition to teaching<br>students about the<br>characteristics of<br>saltwater lakes and<br>their geographical<br>distribution. | 2 | Ninth      |
| Oral exam.<br>Research | Presentation<br>and discussion. | The marshes | Knowing the<br>marshes as a water<br>resource and<br>identifying their<br>importance and the<br>problems they face,   | 2 | tenth      |

|                        |                                 |  | with a special study<br>of the marshes of<br>Iraq.  |   |            |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|------------|
| Oral exam.<br>Research | a lecture                       | Non-<br>conventional<br>water<br>resources                           | Study the types of<br>non-traditional<br>water resources,<br>their importance,<br>and ways to obtain<br>them pure.                  | 2 | eleventh   |
| Oral exam.<br>Research | a lecture                       | Water<br>resources<br>problems,<br>water<br>resources<br>maintenance | Exposure to the<br>problems facing<br>water resources.<br>And how to<br>maintain water<br>resources from the<br>problems they face. | 2 | twelfth    |
| Oral exam.<br>Research | Presentation<br>and discussion. | Water<br>resources in<br>the Arab<br>world                           | Identifying water<br>resources in the<br>Arab world.  | 2 | thirteenth |
| Oral exam.<br>Research | PowerPoint<br>lecture.          | Water<br>resources in<br>Iraq  | Identifying water<br>resources in Iraq.   | 2 | fourteenth |

## 11. Course Evaluation

50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows:

20 marks for the written exam

5 marks per day, distributed between daily exams or reports.

50 marks final exam

| 12. Learning and teaching resources   |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|
|                                       |  |
| Geography of Water Resources - Hassan | Books The reporter Required(methodology that I |
| Abu Samour                            | found it)                                      |
|                                       |  |
| Geography of Water Resources Safaa    | the reviewer President(Sources)                |
| Rasham Al-Asadi                       |  |
| Geography of Water Resources - Hassan |  |
| Abu Samour                            |  |

| 1.      | Joudah Fathi Al-Turkmani,           | Books References chock that Recommended Wi     |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--|
|         | Geography of Water Resources,       | it(Magazines Scientific, reports)              |
|         | 1st ed., Saudi House for Publishing | n(magazines selentine, reports)                |
|         | and Distribution, 2005.             |  |
| 2.      | Muhammad Khamis Al-Zouka,           |  |
|         | Water Geography, Dar Al-            |  |
|         | Ma'rifah University, Alexandria,    |  |
|         | 1998.                               |  |
| 3.      | Salam Hatem Ahmed Al-Jabouri,       |  |
|         | Natural Resources, 2nd ed., Dalir   |  |
|         | Office, Bab Al-Muadham, 2016.       |  |
| https:/ | /www.alarabimag.com/books/21091-    | the reviewer Electronic, Websites The Internet |
|         |                                     |  |





University name: Tikrit University College/Institute: College of Education for Girls Scientific Department: Department Geography Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's in Geography Academic system :annual Description preparation date: 9/18/2024 Date of filling the file: 9/18/2024

Signature: Signature:

Name of the Department Head: A.M.D. Salam Saud Hussein Name :Prof. Dr. Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud Scientific Assistant

Date: Date:

File checked by:

Quality Assurance and University Performance Division

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division :M. Shahed Khaled Hamid

the date

the signature

Mr. Dean approval

#### **Course Description Form**

#### 1. Course name

Soil geography / The third stage

## 2. Course code

#### 330GGA

#### 3. Semester/Year

2024-2025

## 4. Date this description was prepared

9/18/2024

## 5. Available forms of attendance

**In-person lectures** 

6. Number of study hours (total) / Number of units (total)

## 60Hour / 4 units

#### 7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one name is mentioned)

The name. Assistant Lecturer. Mohammed Salam Yousif

emailmohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq

#### 8. Course objectives

| A- Developing students' ability to understand the characteristics of soil, its types and places of distribution within the world and continents.  | Subject objectives |
|---|--------------------|
| B- Providing students with knowledge and ideas to<br>identify the most important sources of obtaining soil<br>geographical data and information, including those<br>related to the data available at the Ministry of<br>Agriculture, as well as books, references and research<br>regarding the material. |                    |
| C- Enabling students to understand the basic rules of soil material and activate its role in its development on the ground.   |                    |
| 9. Teaching and learning strategies   |                    |

Using brainstorming to develop skills.Discussion method in daily lecture Inside the

Strategy

classroom.

|                      | structure             |  |   |             |                     |
|----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|-------------|---------------------|
| Evaluation<br>method | Learning<br>method    | Name of the<br>unit or topic   | Required learning<br>outcomes   | Watch<br>es | The week September5 |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter One<br>/ Geography<br>of soil, its<br>importance             | Understand the<br>concept of soil<br>geography and its<br>importance        | 2           |                     |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures | Goals Soil<br>geographyan<br>d methods of<br>searching in<br>it      | Get to know Goals<br>Soil geography, and<br>know ledge Ways to<br>search it | 2           | September18         |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter<br>Two<br>/Identify<br>organic<br>ingredients                | Identifying organic<br>ingredients  | 2           | October26           |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures | soil water   | Identify soil water   | 2           | October1            |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures | Mother rock<br>material  | Learn about the<br>effect of the mother<br>rock material                    | 2           | October9            |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures | the chapter<br>The second is<br>the impact of<br>climate<br>factors. | Identify the impact<br>of climate factors                                   | 2           | October18           |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures | The effect of<br>plants and<br>animals                               | Learn about the<br>impact of plants<br>and animals                          | 2           | November1           |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures | terrain  | Terrain recognition   | 2           | November8           |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures | erosion<br>factor  | Identify the effect of<br>erosion factor                                    | 2           | November15          |

| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Get to know The<br>effect of running<br>water   | 2   | November24 |             |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---|------------|-------------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | The effect of<br>wind factor<br>and wind<br>erosion and<br>its role in<br>soil<br>transport | Identify the effect of<br>wind, wind erosion<br>and soil transport. | 2          | December1   |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Time factor   | Identify the effect of time factor                                  | 2          | December 8  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Human<br>factor   | Recognizing the human factor  | 2          | December15  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Soil forms  | Identify soil types   | 2          | December22  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | soil texture  | soil texture<br>recognition   | 2          | January1    |
|                    | S                     | pring break from  | 5/1/2025 to 18/1/2025   |            |             |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Soil<br>composition   | Learn about soil composition  | 2          | January26   |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Soil<br>thickness   | Identify soil<br>thickness  | 2          | February7   |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter<br>1third/For<br>the color of<br>the soil   | Identifying soil<br>colors  | 2          | February14  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter<br>1third/Soil<br>porosity  | Identify soil<br>porosity   | 2          | February 12 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Features<br>Chemical  | Get to know<br>features Chemical                                    | 2          | February 82 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | soil fertility  | Identify soil fertility   | 2          | March 6     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter A<br>For the<br>fourth/Soil<br>acidity and<br>salinity                              | Identify soil acidity<br>and salinity                               | 2          | March 13    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | On the zonal soils  | Identifying zonal soils   | 2          | March 20    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Non-zonal<br>soils  | Identifying non-<br>zonal soils                                     | 2          | March 27    |

| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Soil<br>maintenance | Learn about soil conservation  | 2 | April3   |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|---|----------|
| =                  | =                     |                     | Eid Al Fitr holiday            | 2 | April 10 |
|                    |                       | Chapter             | Identify agricultural          | 2 | April 17 |
| In-person          | In-person             | AFor the            | cycles                         |   | <b>F</b> |
| tests              | lectures              | fifth/Agricul       | •                              |   |          |
|                    |                       | tural courses       |                                |   |          |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | slope<br>gradient   | Identify the slope<br>gradient | 2 | April24  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Contour<br>farming  | Contour farming<br>knowledge   | 2 | April 31 |
|                    |                       |                     | Final exams                    |   | Mays4-5  |

## 11. Course Evaluation

50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows:

20 marks for the written exam

5 marks per day, distributed between daily exams or reports.

50 marks final exam

# 12. Learning and teaching resources

| - D. Safaa Majeed Al-Muzaffar Soil<br>Geography   | Required textbooks (methodology if any)                                    |
|---|--|
| -Kamal Sheikh Hassan Biogeography and Soil,2011   | Main References (Sources)  |
| <ul><li>1-Soil Geography by Professor Dr. Kazem</li><li>Shanta Saad</li><li></li></ul>  | Recommended supporting books and references (scientific journals, reports) |
| https://www.researchgate.net/publication/33<br>2766418_jghrafyt_altrbt_talyf_alastadh_ald<br>ktwr_kazm_shnth_sd_jamt_mysan_klyt_altr<br>byt | Electronic references, websites  |



Academic Program Description Form

University name: UniversityTikrit

College/Institute: CollegeEducation for girls

Scientific Department: DepartmentGeography

Name of academic or professional program: BachelorS

Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's inGeography

Academic system:annual

**Description preparation date:** 9/18/2024

**Date of filling the file:** 9/18/2024

the signature :

Name of the Head of Department: A.Mr. Salam Saud Hussein

Name of Scientific Assistant: A.D.Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud

the date:

File checked by:

Quality Assurance and University Performance Division

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division: MKhaled

the date :

Hamid witnessed

the date

the signature

Mr. Dean approval



the signature :

#### 1. Program Vision

Remember to see the program as stated in the university's prospectus and website.

#### 2. Program message

Remember RQuestionThe program is as mentioned in the university brochure and website.

#### 3. Program objectives

General phrases describing what is intendedThe programOr the institution to achieve it.

#### 4. Program accreditation

DoThe programIs the program accredited? And from which authority?

#### 5. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor? Forprogram?

| 6. Program Structure |            |            |           |                 |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------------|--|--|--|
| comments             | percentage | Study unit | Number of | Program         |  |  |  |
|                      |            |            | courses   | Structure       |  |  |  |
|                      |            |            |           | Institutional   |  |  |  |
|                      |            |            |           | Requirements    |  |  |  |
|                      |            |            |           | College         |  |  |  |
|                      |            |            |           | Requirements    |  |  |  |
|                      |            |            |           | Department      |  |  |  |
|                      |            |            |           | Requirements    |  |  |  |
|                      |            |            |           | Summer training |  |  |  |
|                      |            |            |           | Other           |  |  |  |

\*Notes may include whether the course is basic or optional.

| 7. Program Description |             |             |            |
|------------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|
| Credit hours           | Course name | Course code | Year/Level |

| practical |             |  |  |
|-----------|-------------|--|--|
|           | theoretical |  |  |
|           |             |  |  |

| 8. Expected lea                                    | rning ou     | tcomes of the program   |            |            |             |                |  |  |  |  |
|--|--------------|---|------------|------------|-------------|----------------|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge  |              |   |            |            |             |                |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outcome Statement 1   Learning Outcomes 1 |              |   |            |            |             |                |  |  |  |  |
| Skills   |              |   |            |            |             |                |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outco                                     | me Stater    | ment 2  | Learning   | Outcomes   | 2           |                |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outco                                     | me Stater    | ment 3  | Learning   | Outcomes   | 3           |                |  |  |  |  |
| Values   |              |   | L          |            |             |                |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outco                                     | me Stater    | ment 4  | Learning   | Outcomes   | 4           |                |  |  |  |  |
| Learning Outco                                     | me Stater    | ment 5  | Learning   | Outcomes   | 5           |                |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Teaching an                                     | d learnin    | g strategies  |            |            |             |                |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching and le                                    | earning str  | rategies and methods ado  | pted in im | plementing | the program | me in general. |  |  |  |  |
| 10. Evaluation                                     | methods      | i de la companya de l |            |            |             |                |  |  |  |  |
| Implementing it                                    | t in all sta | ges of the program in ger   | neral.     |            |             |                |  |  |  |  |
| 11. Faculty  |              |   |            |            |             |                |  |  |  |  |
| Faculty member                                     | ers          |   |            |            |             |                |  |  |  |  |
| Faculty prepar                                     | ration       | Requirements/Skills (i  | f any)     | Specializa | ation       | Academic       |  |  |  |  |
| lecturer a   | ingel        |   |            | private    | general     | Rank           |  |  |  |  |
|  |              |   |            |            |             |                |  |  |  |  |
|  |              |   |            | 1          | 1           | L              |  |  |  |  |

# Professional development

## **Orientation of new faculty members**

Briefly describes the process used to orient new, visiting, full-time, and part-time faculty at the institutional and departmental levels.

## Professional development for faculty members

Briefly describes the plan and arrangements for academic and professional development of faculty members such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### 12. Acceptance Criteria

(Setting regulations related to joining the college or institute, whether central admission or other mentioned)

13. The most important sources of information about the program

Remember briefly.

## 14. Program Development Plan

|   | Program Skills Chart |   |   |        |   |       |           |        |       |                                   |                    |                 |                |  |  |
|---|----------------------|---|---|--------|---|-------|-----------|--------|-------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|--|--|
|   |                      |   |   |        | ŀ | Requi | red le    | earnir | ng ou | tcom                              | es of              | the program     | n              |  |  |
|   | Values               |   |   | Skills |   | ]     | Knowledge |        |       | Essentia<br>l or<br>optional<br>? | Cours<br>e<br>name | Cours<br>e code | Year/Leve<br>1 |  |  |
| А | Α                    | А | Α | В      | В | В     | В         | А      | А     | А                                 | А                  |                 |                |  |  |
| 4 | 3                    | 2 | 1 | 4      | 3 | 2     | 1         | 4      | 3     | 2                                 | 1                  |                 |                |  |  |
|   |                      |   |   |        |   |       |           |        |       |                                   |                    |                 |                |  |  |
|   |                      |   |   |        |   |       |           |        |       |                                   |                    |                 |                |  |  |
|   |                      |   |   |        |   |       |           |        |       |                                   |                    |                 |                |  |  |
|   |                      |   |   |        |   |       |           |        |       |                                   |                    |                 |                |  |  |
|   |                      |   |   |        |   |       |           |        |       |                                   |                    |                 |                |  |  |
|   |                      |   |   |        |   |       |           |        |       |                                   |                    |                 |                |  |  |
|   |                      |   |   |        |   |       |           |        |       |                                   |                    |                 |                |  |  |

\*Please tick the boxes corresponding to the individual learning outcomes of the programme being assessed.

#### **Course Description Form**

| 1 (  |  | Course Des   | -                |         |          |
|--|--|--|------------------|---------|----------|
| 1. Course na   | ame  |  |                  |         |          |
| Geography c  | f Iraq   |  |                  |         |          |
| 2. Course co   | de   |  |                  |         |          |
| 454 GSO  |  |  |                  |         |          |
| 3. Semester/   | Year   |  |                  |         |          |
| 2024-2025  |  |  |                  |         |          |
| 4. Date this   | description was pre  | pared  |                  |         |          |
| 18 /9 /202   | 4  |  |                  |         |          |
| 5. Available   | forms of attendance  | e  |                  |         |          |
| In-person lec  | tures  |  |                  |         |          |
| 6. Number o  | of study hours (total  | ) / Number of uni  | ts (total)       |         |          |
| 60 hours / 4   | units  |  |                  |         |          |
| 7. Name of t   | he course superviso  | r (if more than on   | e name is mentio | oned)   |          |
| Name:  | M.M. Mohamed Sala  | am Youssef   |                  |         |          |
| Email  | mohammed.yousif8   | 19@tu.edu.iq   |                  |         |          |
| 8. Course ol   | ojectives  |  |                  |         |          |
| <ul> <li>sections,<br/>resource</li> <li>Empowe<br/>signature</li> <li>Ease of a</li> </ul>  | hy of Iraq, including<br>surface, importance<br>s and population<br>rment Students fee m<br>Places Cities On it<br>collecting the data a<br>d in the future wher | e, climate,<br>ap Iraq And<br>nd information   |                  |         |          |
| research<br>of Iraq's<br>human.<br>9. Teaching<br>- In-person le<br>- Use the me<br>- Using brain<br>- Discussion  | thod of asking questi<br>storming to develop<br>method for the detail  | o a specific aspect<br>ter natural or<br>gies<br>ons to students.<br>skills.                     | Strategy         |         |          |
| research<br>of Iraq's<br>human.<br>9. Teaching<br>- In-person le<br>- Use the me<br>- Using brain<br>- Discussion  | and learning strates<br>ectures.<br>thod of asking questi<br>storming to develop<br>method for the detail<br>he classroom.                                       | o a specific aspect<br>ter natural or<br>gies<br>ons to students.<br>skills.                     |                  |         |          |
| research<br>of Iraq's<br>human.<br>9. Teaching<br>- In-person le<br>- Use the me<br>- Using brain<br>- Discussion<br>topic inside t<br>- Weekly du<br>10. Course S | and learning strategetures.<br>thod of asking questing<br>storming to develop<br>method for the detail<br>he classroom.<br>ties                                  | o a specific aspect<br>her natural or<br>gies<br>ons to students.<br>skills.<br>s of the lecture | Strategy         |         |          |
| research<br>of Iraq's<br>human.<br>9. Teaching<br>- In-person le<br>- Use the me<br>- Using brain<br>- Discussion<br>topic inside t<br>- Weekly du                 | and learning strates<br>ectures.<br>thod of asking questi<br>storming to develop<br>method for the detail<br>he classroom.<br>ties                               | o a specific aspect<br>ter natural or<br>gies<br>ons to students.<br>skills.                     |                  | Watches | The week |

|                    |                       |                 | location of     |   |                  |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---|------------------|
|                    |                       |                 | Iraq            |   |                  |
|                    |                       | The historical, |                 |   | 4 September      |
|                    |                       | economic,       | Learn about     |   |                  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person             | political and   | the importance  | 2 |                  |
|                    | lectures              | strategic       | of Iraq's       | 2 |                  |
|                    |                       | importance of   | geography       |   |                  |
|                    |                       | Iraq            |                 |   |                  |
| TestIn             |                       | Iraq's surface  | Knowing the     |   | 1 October        |
| attendance         | LecturesPresence      | topography      | topography of   | 2 |                  |
| attenuance         |                       | topography      | Iraq            |   |                  |
| In-person          | In-person             | Iraq climate    | Knowing the     | 2 | 2 October        |
| tests              | lectures              | II ay chinate   | climate of Iraq | 4 |                  |
| In-person          | In-person             | Types of        | Knowing the     |   | <b>3</b> October |
| tests              | lectures              | climate in Iraq | types of        | 2 |                  |
|                    | iccures               | chinate in fraq | climate in Iraq |   |                  |
|                    |                       | The impact of   | Definition of   |   | 4October         |
| In-person          | In-person             | climate on      | climate         |   |                  |
| tests              | lectures              | agricultural    | impacts on      | 2 |                  |
| lesis              |                       | production in   | agricultural    |   |                  |
|                    |                       | Iraq            | production      |   |                  |
| In-person          | In-person             |                 | Knowledge of    |   | 1 October        |
| tests              | lectures              | Soil in Iraq    | soil and its    | 2 | second           |
|                    | iccures               |                 | properties      |   |                  |
|                    |                       |                 | Identify the    |   | 2 November       |
| In-person          | In-person             | Natural plants  | types of        | 2 |                  |
| tests              | lectures              | in Iraq         | natural plants  | 2 |                  |
|                    |                       |                 | in Iraq         |   |                  |
| In-person          | In norson             |                 | Learn about     |   | 3 November       |
| tests              | In-person<br>lectures | People of Iraq  | the population  | 2 |                  |
| 10515              | icciures              |                 | of Iraq         |   |                  |
|                    |                       |                 | Knowing the     |   | 4 November       |
| In-person          | In-person             | Iraqi society   | different       | 2 |                  |
| tests              | lectures              | patterns        | patterns of     | 2 |                  |
|                    |                       |                 | Iraqi society   |   |                  |
|                    |                       | Migration, its  | Identifying the |   | 1 December       |
| In-person          | In-person             | causes and      | causes of       |   |                  |
| tests              | lectures              | means of        | migration and   | 2 |                  |
|                    |                       | treatment       | knowing how     |   |                  |
|                    |                       |                 | to treat it     |   |                  |
|                    |                       | Social          | Identifying the |   | 2 December       |
| In-person          | In-person             | construction in | social          | 2 |                  |
| tests              | lectures              | rural Iraq      | structure in    | - |                  |
|                    |                       | - ui ui ii uy   | rural Iraq      |   |                  |
|                    |                       |                 | Knowing the     |   | 3December        |
| In-person          | In-person             | Cultural        | cultural        |   |                  |
| tests              | lectures              | development in  | developments    | 2 |                  |
|                    |                       | Iraq            | taking place in |   |                  |
|                    |                       |                 | Iraq            |   |                  |
|                    |                       | Health          | Knowing the     |   | 4 December       |
| In-person          | In-person             | development in  | health          | 2 |                  |
| tests              | lectures              | -               | developments    | - |                  |
|                    |                       | Iraq            | in Iraq         |   |                  |

| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Social<br>development in<br>Iraq                                  | Knowing the<br>social<br>developments<br>taking place in<br>Iraq            | 2 | 1 January  |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|------------|
|                    | 1                     | Spring break from5/1/   | 2025 to18/1/2025  |   |            |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Economic<br>Development -<br>Agriculture                          | Identifying<br>agricultural<br>activity and its<br>impact on<br>development | 2 | 4 January  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | - Water<br>resources  | Introduction to<br>Iraq's water<br>resources                                | 2 | February 1 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Livestock   | Introduction to<br>Iraq's animal<br>wealth                                  | 2 | February 2 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Mineral wealth  | Introduction to<br>Iraq's mineral<br>wealth                                 | 2 | February 3 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Industry in<br>Iraq   | Know the<br>industries in<br>Iraq   | 2 | February 4 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Characteristics<br>of industry in<br>Iraq                         | Identify<br>industry<br>characteristics                                     | 2 | March1     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Iraq's<br>industrial<br>potential                                 | Knowing<br>Iraq's<br>industrial<br>potential                                | 2 | March2     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Industry at the<br>present time,<br>its types and<br>distribution | Knowledge of<br>modern<br>industries,<br>their types and<br>distribution    | 2 | March3     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Trade in Iraq   | Learn about<br>the prevailing<br>trade in Iraq                              | 2 | March4     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Iraq's internal<br>trade  | Knowledge of<br>Iraq's internal<br>trade                                    | 2 | April1     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Iraq's foreign<br>trade   | Knowledge of<br>Iraq's foreign<br>trade                                     | 2 | April2     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Transportation<br>methods in<br>Iraq                              | View<br>transportation<br>methods in<br>Iraq                                | 2 | April3     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Roads in Iraq   | Getting to<br>know the roads<br>in Iraq                                     | 2 | April4     |

| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Waterways in<br>Iraq  | Getting to<br>know the<br>waterways in<br>Iraq | 2 | Mays1   |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|---|---------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Air routes in<br>Iraq | Learn about<br>air routes in<br>Iraq           | 2 | Mays2   |
|                    | Final                 | lexams                | · •  |   | Mays3.4 |

#### **11. Course Evaluation** The grade is distributed out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student, such as daily preparation, daily, oral, monthly and written exams, reports, etc. 50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows: 20 marks for the written exam Allocating 5 points for daily attendance in in-person lectures, daily exams and reports. 50 marks for the end-of-year exam, so that the final total score is (100). 12. Learning and teaching resources All the books prescribed for the Required textbooks (methodology if any) subject, especially the modern ones. - Nouri Khalil Al-Barazi, Sakkar Al-Ani's speech, Geography of Iraq, Dar Al-Kutub for Printing and Publishing, University of Baghdad, 1985. -Geography of Iraq - its natural Main References (Sources) framework - its economic activity - its human aspect by Professor Dr. Abbas Al-Saadi - The textbook (Geography of Iraq) I recommend relying on modern sources, Recommended supporting books and references including the book "Lessons in (scientific journals, reports...) Geography - Iraq - the Arab World - the World."A-Dr. Ali Al-Mavah and others. In addition to all academic studies and scientific research published in academic scientific journals that are related to the subject's vocabulary. - Nouri Khalil Al-Barazi, Sakkar Al-Ani's speech, Geography of Iraq, Dar Al-Kutub for Printing and Publishing, University of Baghdad, 1985. All studies published on the Internet that Electronic references, websites are related to geographical termsIraq





## Academic program description form

University name: UniversityTikrit College/Institute: CollegeEducation for girls Scientific Department: DepartmentGeography Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor's degrees Name of final degree: Bachelor's degree inGeography Academic system:annual Description preparation date: 18/9/2024 File filling date: 18/9/2024 the signature : the signature : Name of department head: AM.D. Salam Saud Hussein Name of Scientific Assistant: a. Dr. Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud the date: the date : Check the file by: Division of Quality Assurance and University Performance Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division .M. Shahad Khaled Hamid the date the signature Authentication of the Dean

1. Program vision

Remember to see the program as stated in the university prospectus and website.

#### 2. Program message

Remember tAskThe program is as stated in the university's bulletin and website.

## 3. Program objectives

General statements that describe what he intends the programOr the institution

achieves it.

## 4. Programmatic accreditation

Dothe programHave program accreditation? From which side?

# 5. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor? Ofprogram?

| Program structure |            |            |           |              |  |  |
|-------------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------------|--|--|
| comments          | percentage | Study unit | Number of | Program      |  |  |
|                   |            |            | courses   | structure    |  |  |
|                   |            |            |           | Enterprise   |  |  |
|                   |            |            |           | requirements |  |  |
|                   |            |            |           | College      |  |  |
|                   |            |            |           | requirements |  |  |
|                   |            |            |           | Department   |  |  |
|                   |            |            |           | requirements |  |  |

|  |  | summer   |
|--|--|----------|
|  |  | training |
|  |  | Other    |

\*Notes may include whether the course is core or elective.

| 7. Program description |             |                    |                  |            |  |  |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|------------------|------------|--|--|
| Credit hours           |             | Name of the course | Course or course | Year/level |  |  |
|                        |             | or course          | code             |            |  |  |
| practical              | theoretical |                    |                  |            |  |  |
|                        |             |                    |                  |            |  |  |

| 8. Expected learning outcomes of the program        |                |                      |             |            |             |              |  |
|---|----------------|----------------------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------------|--|
| Knowledg  | ge             |                      |             |            |             |              |  |
| Statement of learning outcomes 1Learning outcomes 1 |                |                      |             |            |             |              |  |
| Skills  |                |                      |             |            |             |              |  |
| Statement   | of learning    | outcomes 2           | Learnin     | g outcom   | es 2        |              |  |
| Statement   | of learning    | outcomes 3           | Learnin     | g outcom   | es 3        |              |  |
| Value   |                |                      |             |            |             |              |  |
| Statement   | of learning    | outcomes 4           | Learnin     | g outcom   | es 4        |              |  |
| Statement   | of learning    | outcomes 5           | Learnin     | g outcom   | es 5        |              |  |
| 9. Teachir  | ng and lear    | ning strategies      |             |            |             |              |  |
| Teaching a  | and learning   | strategies and meth  | ods adopte  | d in imple | ementing th | e program in |  |
| general.  |                |                      |             |            |             |              |  |
| 10. Evalua  | ation meth     | ods                  |             |            |             |              |  |
| Implement   | ting it in all | stages of the progra | m in genera | al.        |             |              |  |
| 11. The te  | aching staf    | f                    |             |            |             |              |  |
| Faculty m   | embers         |                      |             |            |             |              |  |
| Preparing   | the            | Requirements/ski     | lls (if     | Speciali   | zation      | Scientific   |  |
| teaching s  | taff           | any)                 |             |            |             | rank         |  |
| lecturer  | angel          |                      |             | private    | general     |              |  |

#### **Professional development**

# Orienting new faculty members

Briefly describes the process used to orient new, visiting, full-time, and part-time

faculty at the institution and department levels.

## **Professional development for faculty members**

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements

for faculty members such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning

outcomes, professional development, etc.

## **12.** Acceptance criterion

(Developing regulations related to admission to the college or institute, whether central admission or others mentioned)

## 13. The most important sources of information about the program

Remember briefly.

## 14. Program development plan

|   |    |     |   |   |     |     |     | • |      | 1 •1 |       |            |       |       |          |
|---|----|-----|---|---|-----|-----|-----|---|------|------|-------|------------|-------|-------|----------|
|   |    |     |   |   |     |     |     |   |      |      | ls ch |            |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   | L |     |     | utc |   |      |      |       | n the prog |       |       |          |
|   | Va | lue |   |   | Ski | lls |     | K | Luow | ledg | ge    | Essenti    | Cours | Cours | Year/lev |
|   |    |     |   |   |     |     |     |   |      |      |       | al or      | e     | e     | el       |
|   |    |     |   |   |     |     |     |   |      |      |       | optiona    | Name  | Code  |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |     |     |     |   |      |      |       | 1?         |       |       |          |
| С | C  | С   | С | В | В   | В   | В   | Α | Α    | Α    | Α     |            |       |       |          |
| 4 | 3  | 2   | 1 | 4 | 3   | 2   |     | 4 | 3    | 2    | 1     |            |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |     |     | 1   |   |      |      |       |            |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |     |     |     |   |      |      |       |            |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |     |     |     |   |      |      |       |            |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |     |     |     |   |      |      |       |            |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |     |     |     |   |      |      |       |            |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |     |     |     |   |      |      |       |            |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |     |     |     |   |      |      |       |            |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |     |     |     |   |      |      |       |            |       |       |          |

\*Please check the boxes corresponding to the individual learning outcomes from the program subject to evaluation

# **Course description form** 1. Course name Computer 2. Course code **104 GCS** 3. Semester/year 2025 - 2024.4The date this description was prepared 2024 / 9 / 18 .5Available forms of attendance **In-person** lectures .6Number of study hours (total) / number of units (total( 60hours / 3 units .7Name of the course administrator (if more than one name is mentioned( Name: Dr. Abdul Rahman Abdul Karim Yahya Jassim Email: abdulrahman.yahya@tu.edu.iq .8Course objectives Subject objectives 1- Providing the Ministry of Education with specialized staff in teaching computer science in secondary schools. 2- Enabling female students to master aspects of spatial analysis of geographical factors affecting spatial variation 3- Enhancing female students' awareness of the horizons of diverse geographical culture, cultural and scientific in this specialization. 4- Enhancing the ability to interact with modern developments in geography through geographic technology 5- Providing graduates with the ability to deal with students by teaching geography according to the modern curriculum based on geographic technology represented by geographic information systems and remote sensing 9. Teaching and learning strategies

Strategy - Oral and written tests, individual and group, theoretical and practical. - Direct observation of the student's performance in the areas of dialogue, intellectual and scientific communication, and teamwork within the classroom and the college and university environment. Assigning students to prepare scientific research to test their ability to think, infer and solve problems.

| Credit hours |             | Course name | Course code          | Academic    |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|----------------------|-------------|
| practical    | theoretical | 1           |                      | stage       |
| 30           | 60          | Computer    |                      | First Stage |
| 4            | 8           |             | Computer Basics      |             |
| 2            | 4           |             | Computer Concept     |             |
| 2            | 4           |             | Computer Generations |             |
| 3            | 6           |             | Types of Computers   |             |
| 3            | 6           |             | Computer Features    |             |
| 2            | 4           |             | MS Office            |             |
| 2            | 4           |             | MS Word              |             |
|              |             |             |                      |             |
|              |             |             |                      |             |
|              |             |             |                      |             |
|              |             |             |                      |             |
|              |             |             |                      |             |

#### 11. Course Evaluation

The grade is distributed as follows:

- 1- Exam No. 2 in the first course (20 points(
- 2- Exam No. 2 in the second course (20 points(
- 3- Reliance on class participation (5 points(
- 4- Homework (5 points(
- 5- Final exam for the academic year (50%(

# 12. Learning and teaching resources

| Windows system, Microsoft Office  | Required textbooks (methodology if any)                                    |
|---|--|
|   | Main references (sources)  |
|   | Recommended supporting books and references (scientific journals, reports) |
| Link to the program on the Internet, and<br>its applications in similar universities. | Electronic references, Internet sites                                      |



# Academic program description form



|               | Name of scientific aid:                |
|---------------|--|
| Dr.           |  |
|               | Date:                                  |
|               |  |
|               |  |
| niversity emp | loyees:millimeter. Shahad Khaled Hamid |
|               |  |
|               |  |
|               |  |
|               |  |

Authentication of Mr. Al-AmiDr

# **Course description form**

# 1. Course name

**Geographical research methods** 

# 2. Course code

GGS 334

3. Semester/year

2024 /2025

4. The date this description was prepared

18 / 9 / 2024

# 5. Available forms of attendance

My presence

6. Number of study hours (total) / number of units (total)

Number of hours: 60 / Number of units: 4

# 7. Name of the course administrator (if more than one name is mentioned)

Name: M. Huda Neama Hamad Email:h\_hamad@tu.edu.iq

# 8. Course objectives

| Teaching the student how to •<br>conduct scientific research<br>step by step   | Objectives of the study subject                   |
|--|---|
| Identify geographical •<br>scientific research methods<br>and choose the appropriate<br>one  |   |
| Introducing the student to •<br>how to write and record<br>various research sources<br>Access to the most •<br>important geographical<br>sources, ancient and modern |   |
| 9. Teaching and learning strategies  |   |
| Lectures   | Strategy: Class lectures in an interactive manner |

| Course stru                           | ıcture             | .10  |   |       |             |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--|---|-------|-------------|
| Evaluatio<br>n method                 | Teaching<br>method | Name of the<br>unit/topic  | Required<br>learning<br>outcomes  | hours | the week    |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method | Introducing<br>human<br>intellectual<br>production in<br>general | Identify the<br>forms of<br>scientific<br>intellectual<br>production                          | 2     | September 3 |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method | Definitions of<br>scientific<br>research terms                   | Identify the<br>most<br>important<br>scientific<br>research<br>terms                          | 2     | September 4 |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method | History of<br>scientific<br>research                             | Giving an<br>idea about<br>the stages<br>of<br>systematic<br>scientific<br>research           | 2     | October 1   |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method | Fields of<br>scientific<br>research                              |   | 2     | October 2   |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method | Thought and<br>thinking  | Identify the<br>meaning of<br>thought<br>and<br>thinking<br>and what is<br>related to<br>them | 2     | October 3   |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method | Classification of sciences                                       | Learn<br>about the<br>types of<br>science   | 2     | October 4   |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method | Stages of<br>research<br>preparation                             | Start<br>preparing<br>for the<br>search   | 2     | November 1  |
| Class<br>performan                    | Standard method    | Problem<br>selection stage                                       | Identify the first stage  | 2     | November 2  |

|                                       | 1                              |   | l  | ſ | 1               |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|--|---|-----------------|
| ce and                                |                                |   |  |   |                 |
| exams                                 |                                |   |  |   |                 |
| = = =                                 | ===                            | Wide critical readings  | Learn<br>about the<br>second<br>stage                |   | November 3      |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>methodH            | The stage of<br>designing the<br>research plan<br>and formulating<br>hypotheses | How to<br>design the<br>plan                         | 2 | November 4      |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method             | Research<br>justifications  | = = =  | 2 | December 1      |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method             | Elements of the<br>research plan:<br>formulating the<br>title and<br>problem    | = = =  | 2 | December 2      |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method             | Formulating<br>goals and<br>importance  | = = =  | 2 | December 3      |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method             | The stage of<br>collecting<br>information and<br>how to record it               | Learn<br>about ways<br>to collect<br>informatio<br>n | 2 | December 4      |
| ===                                   | ===                            | = = =   | = = =  |   | January 1       |
|                                       |                                |   | Spring<br>break                                      |   | January 2 and 3 |
|                                       | Standard<br>method             | Structural<br>theoretical<br>method   | Data<br>collection                                   |   | January 4       |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | methodsta<br>ndardstan<br>dard | Statistical and field method  | Data<br>collection                                   | 2 | February/1      |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method             | The process of<br>analyzing and<br>presenting<br>information                    | How to<br>analyze<br>and display<br>data             | 2 | February 2      |
| Class                                 | Standard                       | Types of  | Learn  | 2 | February3       |

| performan<br>ce and<br>exams          | method<br>Text<br>method | sources   | about<br>dividing<br>sources  |   |            |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|------------|
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method       | Paper sources   | Identify the<br>types of<br>paper<br>sources                          | 2 | February4  |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method       | = = = = =   | = = =   | 2 | February 4 |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method       | Non-paper<br>sources  | Identify the<br>types of<br>non-paper<br>and<br>electronic<br>sources | 2 | March1     |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method       | =====   |   | 2 | March2     |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method       | Types of<br>geographical<br>curricula                         | Learn<br>about<br>geographic<br>al research<br>methods                | 2 | March3     |
| writing a report                      | Standard<br>method       | ===   | = = =   | 2 | April 1    |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method       | Writing a<br>research draft                                   | How to<br>write a<br>draft  | 2 | April 2    |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method       | Bleach the<br>research and<br>produce it in its<br>final form | How to<br>produce<br>the<br>research in<br>its final<br>form          | 2 | April 3    |
| Class<br>performan<br>ce and<br>exams | Standard<br>method       | Final output<br>requirements                                  | = = =   | 2 | April 4    |
|                                       | Use<br>clippings         | Evaluation of some ancient                                    | Identify<br>some  | 2 | May 1      |

|     | geographical<br>sources                    | important<br>geographic<br>al sources |   |        |
|-----|--|---------------------------------------|---|--------|
| === | Evaluation of<br>some library<br>resources |                                       | 2 | mais 2 |

# 11. Course evaluation

Score distribution out of 100:

First semester: 25 marks: written + daily preparation

Second semester: 25 marks: written + daily preparation

Final exam: 50 marks: written

# 12. Learning and teaching resources

| 8 8                                   |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| Binding prepared by the subject       | Required textbooks (methodology, if any)  |
| teacher + a book on geographical      |   |
| research methods / by Muhammad        |   |
| Azhar Saeed Al-Sammak                 |   |
| Wajih Mahjoub / Scientific            | Main references (sources)                 |
| research methods                      |   |
| Amer Kandilji/Scientific research     |   |
| methods and use of information        |   |
| sources                               |   |
| All available in libraries and on the | Recommended supporting books and          |
| net                                   | references (scientific journals, reports) |
| Everything is available on            | Electronic references, Internet sites     |
| specialized scientific websites       |   |

| Academ   | <u>میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں میں </u>    |
|--|--|
| University name: UniversityTikrit                        |  |
| College/Institute: CollegeEducation for girls            |  |
| Scientific Department: DepartmentGeography               |  |
| Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor's deg | <b>jrees</b>                                       |
| Name of final degree: Bachelor's degree inGeography      |  |
| Academic system:annual                                   |  |
| Description preparation date: 18/9/2024                  |  |
| File filling date: 18/9/2024                             |  |
| the signature :  | the signature :                                    |
| Name of department head: AM.D. Salam Saud Hussein        | Name of Scientific Assistant: a. Dr. Ashraf Gamal  |
|  | Mahmoud  |
| the date:  | the date :   |
| / 9 / 2024   | / 9 / 2024   |
| Check the file by:                                       |  |
| Division of Quality Assurance and University Performance |  |
| Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and Univer | sity Performance Division: M . Shahad Khaled Hamid |
| the date: / 9/2024                                       |  |
| the signature  |  |
| Authentication   | of the Dean  |
|  |  |

1. Program vision

Remember to see the program as stated in the university prospectus and website.

2. Program message

Remember tAskThe program is as stated in the university's bulletin and website.

3. Program objectives

General statements that describe what he intends the programOr the institution

achieves it.

4. Programmatic accreditation

Dothe programHave program accreditation? From which side?

5. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor? Ofprogram?

|          |            |            | 6. Pro    | gram structure |
|----------|------------|------------|-----------|----------------|
| comments | percentage | Study unit | Number of | Program        |
|          |            |            | courses   | structure      |
|          |            |            |           | Enterprise     |
|          |            |            |           | requirements   |
|          |            |            |           | College        |
|          |            |            |           | requirements   |
|          |            |            |           | Department     |
|          |            |            |           | requirements   |

|   |  | summer   |
|---|--|----------|
|   |  | training |
|   |  | Other    |
| - |  |          |

\*Notes may include whether the course is core or elective.

# 7. Program description

|           | Credit hours | Name of the course<br>or course | Course or course<br>code | Year/level |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|
| practical | theoretical  |                                 |                          |            |
|           |              |                                 |                          |            |

| xpected learning outcomes of the program    | 8. Ex                                       |
|---|---|
| Knowledge                                   |   |
| Learning outcomes 1                         | Statement of learning outcomes 1            |
| Skills                                      |   |
| 2 Learning outcomes 2                       | Statement of learning outcomes 2            |
| Learning outcomes 3                         | Statement of learning outcomes 3            |
| Value                                       |   |
| Learning outcomes 4                         | Statement of learning outcomes 4            |
| Eearning outcomes 5                         | Statement of learning outcomes 5            |
| 9. Teaching and learning strategies         |   |
| hods adopted in implementing the program in | Teaching and learning strategies and method |
| general.                                    |   |
| 10. Evaluation methods                      |   |

| Implementing it in all stages of the program in general. |                  |         |                         |               |          |  |  |  |  |
|--|------------------|---------|-------------------------|---------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
| eaching staff  | 11. The <b>t</b> |         |                         |               |          |  |  |  |  |
| lty members  | Facu             |         |                         |               |          |  |  |  |  |
| Scientific   | cialization      | Spec    | Requirements/skills (if | Preparing the |          |  |  |  |  |
| rank   |                  |         | any)                    | ning staff    | teach    |  |  |  |  |
|  | general          | private |                         | angel         | lecturer |  |  |  |  |
|  |                  |         |                         |               |          |  |  |  |  |

# **Professional development**

# **Orienting new faculty members**

Briefly describes the process used to orient new, visiting, full-time, and part-time

faculty at the institution and department levels.

# Professional development for faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements

for faculty members such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning

outcomes, professional development, etc.

# 12. Acceptance criterion

(Developing regulations related to admission to the college or institute, whether central admission or others mentioned)

# 13. The most important sources of information about the program

Remember briefly.

14. Program development plan

|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      | Prog | gram  | skil  | ls ch  | art         |       |       |          |
|---|----|-----|---|---|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|-------|-------|----------|
|   |    |     |   | L | learn | ing c | outc | ome  | s req | uired | l fror | n the progr | amme  |       |          |
|   | Va | lue |   |   | Ski   | lls   |      | k    | Know  | ledg  | e      | Essentia    | Cours | Cours | Year/lev |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        | l or        | e     | e     | el       |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        | optional    | Name  | Code  |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       | -    |      |       |       |        | ?           |       |       |          |
| С | С  | С   | С | В | В     | В     | В    | Α    | Α     | Α     | Α      |             |       |       |          |
| 4 | 3  | 2   | 1 | 4 | 3     | 2     |      | 4    | 3     | 2     | 1      |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       | 1    |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |

\*Please check the boxes corresponding to the individual learning outcomes from the program subject to evaluation

# **Course description form**

# 1. Course name

Geography of Iraq

# 2. Course code

454 GSO

# 3. Semester/year

2024-2025

# 4. The date this description was prepared

18/9/2024

# 5. Available forms of attendance

In-person lectures

# 6. Number of study hours (total) / number of units (total)

60 hours / 4 units

# 7. Name of the course administrator (if more than one name is mentioned)

Name: M.D. Fatima Ibrahim Tohme

Email: Fatimah.tuamah471@tu.edu.iq

|   | Ç I                                 |
|---|-------------------------------------|
|   | 8. Course objectives                |
| <ul> <li>Introducing students toContent of the geography of Iraq, including location, sections, surface, importance, climate, resources, and population.</li> <li>Enable the students fee a map Iraq And signature Places the cities on her</li> <li>Ease of collecting the data and information they need in the future when preparing any research on a topic related to a specific aspect of Iraq's components, whether natural or human.</li> </ul> | Objectives of the study subject     |
|   | 9. Teaching and learning strategies |
| - In-person lectures.<br>- Use the method of asking questions to students.<br>- Using brainstorming to develop students' skills.  | The strategy                        |

|                |        |  |   | ussion method for de | - Disc                |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|--------|--|---|----------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|
|                |        |  | topic in the classroom.<br>- Weekly duties  |                      |                       |  |  |  |  |
| irse structure | 10. Co |  |   |                      |                       |  |  |  |  |
| the week       | hours  | Required<br>learning<br>outcomes   | Name of the<br>unit or topic  | Learning method      | Evaluatio<br>n method |  |  |  |  |
| 3September     | 2      | Identify the<br>geographical<br>location of<br>Iraq                          | The<br>geographical<br>location of Iraq   | In-person lectures   | In-person<br>tests    |  |  |  |  |
| 4September     | 2      | Learn about<br>the<br>importance of<br>Iraq's<br>geography                   | The historical,<br>economic,<br>political and<br>strategic<br>importance of<br>Iraq | In-person lectures   | In-person<br>tests    |  |  |  |  |
| 1October       | 2      | Knowledge of<br>Iraq's<br>topography   | Surface<br>topography of<br>Iraq  | In-person lectures   | In-person<br>tests    |  |  |  |  |
| 2October       | 2      | Knowledge of<br>the climate of<br>Iraq                                       | Climate of Iraq   | In-person lectures   | In-person<br>tests    |  |  |  |  |
| 3October       | 2      | Knowing the<br>types of<br>climate in Iraq                                   | Types of climate in Iraq  | In-person lectures   | In-person<br>tests    |  |  |  |  |
| 4October       | 2      | Introducing<br>the effects of<br>climate on<br>agricultural<br>production    | The impact of<br>climate on<br>agricultural<br>production in<br>Iraq                | In-person lectures   | In-person<br>tests    |  |  |  |  |
| 1 November     | 2      | Knowledge of<br>soil and its<br>characteristics                              | Soil in Iraq  | In-person lectures   | In-person<br>tests    |  |  |  |  |
| 2 November     | 2      | Identifying the<br>types of<br>natural plants<br>in Iraq                     | Natural plant<br>in Iraq  | In-person lectures   | In-person<br>tests    |  |  |  |  |
| 3 November     | 2      | Learn about<br>the details of<br>the population<br>of Iraq                   | Population of<br>Iraq   | In-person lectures   | In-person<br>tests    |  |  |  |  |
| 4 November     | 2      | Knowing the<br>different<br>patterns of<br>Iraqi society                     | Patterns of<br>Iraqi society  | In-person lectures   | In-person<br>tests    |  |  |  |  |
| 1December      | 2      | Identify the<br>causes of<br>migration and<br>find out ways<br>to treat them | Migration, its<br>causes, and<br>means of<br>treatment                              | In-person lectures   | In-person<br>tests    |  |  |  |  |

|                        | Social  | Identifying the  |  | 2December   |
|------------------------|---|--|--|---|
|                        | construction in   | social   | •  |   |
| In-person lectures     |   | structure in   | 2  |   |
|                        | •   |  |  |   |
|                        | oouni joido   | -  |  | 3December   |
|                        | Cultural  | -  |  | OBCCCIIIDCI   |
| In-nerson lectures     |   |  | 2  |   |
| m-person lectures      | •   |  | L  |   |
|                        | minaq   | • •  |  |   |
|                        |   | •  |  | 4December   |
|                        | 11  | •  |  | 4December   |
|                        |   |  | •  |   |
| In-person lectures     | -   |  | 2  |   |
|                        | in Iraq   |  |  |   |
|                        |   | •  |  |   |
|                        |   | Knowledge of   |  | 5 December  |
|                        |   | social   |  |   |
|                        | Social  | developments   |  |   |
| In-person lectures     |   | -  | 2  |   |
|                        | •   | Iraq   | -  |   |
|                        | mnaq  | •  |  |   |
|                        |   |  |  |   |
| <b>0</b>               |   |  |  |   |
| Spring                 | oreak from 5/1/20/  | 25 to 18/1/2025  |  |   |
|                        | Economic  | Identify   |  | 3January  |
|                        |   |  |  | -   |
| In-person lectures     | •   |  | 2  |   |
| •                      | agriculture   | -  |  |   |
|                        |   | -  |  |   |
|                        |   |  |  | 4January  |
| In-person lectures     |   |  | 2  |   |
|                        | Resources   | •  | -  |   |
|                        |   |  |  | 1 February  |
| In-nerson lectures     | Livestock   | -  | 2  | ricordary   |
| in-person lectures     | LIVESLUCK   | -  | 2  |   |
|                        |   |  |  | 2 Echruchy  |
| In naroon lectures     | Minaralwaalth   | -  | <u>_</u>   | 2 February  |
| m-person lectures      | willeral wealth   | •  | 2  |   |
|                        |   |  |  | 2 Eabarran  |
|                        |   | -  |  | 3 February  |
| In-person lectures     | Industry in Iraq  | •  | 2  |   |
|                        | <b>,</b> 1  |  |  |   |
|                        |   |  |  |   |
| <b>.</b>               |   |  | _  | 4 February  |
| In-person lectures     | -   |  | 2  |   |
|                        |   |  |  |   |
|                        | -   | Knowing  |  | 1 March   |
| In-nerson lectures     |   | Iraq's   | 2  |   |
|                        | potential   | industrial   | £  |   |
|                        |   | potential  |  |   |
|                        | The industry at   | Knowledge of   |  | 2 March   |
|                        | present, its  | modern   |  |   |
| ha mana an Is stores - |   |  |  |   |
| In-person lectures     | types and   | industries,  | 2  |   |
|                        | In-person lectures | In-person lecturesconstruction in<br>the Iraqi<br>countrysideIn-person lecturesCultural<br>development<br>in IraqIn-person lecturesAevelopment<br>in IraqIn-person lecturesSocial<br>development<br>in IraqIn-person lecturesSocial<br>development<br>in IraqIn-person lecturesEconomic<br>development -<br>agricultureIn-person lecturesEconomic<br>development -<br>agricultureIn-person lectures-Water<br>ResourcesIn-person lecturesLivestockIn-person lecturesMineral wealthIn-person lecturesMineral wealthIn-person lecturesIndustry in IraqIn-person lecturesIndustry in Iraq's<br>of industry in<br>Iraq's<br>industrial<br>potential | In-person lecturesconstruction in<br>the Iraqi<br>countrysidesocial<br>structure in<br>rural IraqIn-person lecturesCultural<br>development<br>in IraqKnowledge of<br>cultural<br>development<br>in IraqIn-person lecturesHealth<br>development<br>in IraqKnowledge of<br>health<br>development<br>in IraqIn-person lecturesHealth<br>development<br>in IraqKnowledge of<br>health<br>development<br>in IraqIn-person lecturesSocial<br>development<br>in IraqKnowledge of<br>health<br>developments<br>taking place in<br>IraqIn-person lecturesSocial<br>development-<br>agricultural<br>agricultureKnowledge of<br>social<br>developments<br>taking place in<br>IraqIn-person lecturesSpring break from 5/1/2025 to 18/1/2025Identify<br>agricultural<br>activity and its<br>impact on<br>developmentIn-person lectures- Water<br>ResourcesIntroducing<br>Iraq's water<br>resourcesIn-person lecturesLivestock<br>Introducing<br>Iraq's mineral<br>resourcesIn-person lecturesCharacteristics<br>of industry in IraqIn-person lecturesIndustry in Iraq<br>String<br>industrial<br>PotentialIn-person lecturesCharacteristics<br>of the industryIn-person lecturesCharacteristics<br>of the industryIn-person lecturesIndustry in Iraq's<br>of the industryIn-person lecturesKnowledge of<br>existing<br>industrial<br>potentialIn-person lecturesKnowledge of<br>existing<br>industrial<br>potential | In-person lecturesconstruction in<br>the lraqi<br>structure in<br>countrysidesocial<br>structure in<br>rural lraq2In-person lecturesCultural<br>development<br>in lraqKnowledge of<br>cultural<br>developments2In-person lecturesHealth<br>development<br>in lraqKnowledge of<br>health<br>developments2In-person lecturesHealth<br>development<br>in lraqKnowledge of<br>health<br>developments2In-person lecturesSocial<br>development<br>in lraqKnowledge of<br>social<br>developments2In-person lecturesSocial<br>development<br>in lraqKnowledge of<br>social<br>developments2In-person lecturesEconomic<br>development<br>agriculturel<br>agriculturel<br>agriculturel<br>impact on<br>lecturesIdentify<br>agricultural<br>activity and its<br>impact on<br>development2In-person lectures- Water<br>ResourcesIntroducing<br>lraq's water<br>lraq's mineral<br>resources2In-person lecturesLivestock<br>livestockIntroducing<br>existing<br>industries in<br>lraq's2In-person lecturesMineral wealth<br>lraq's mineral<br>resources2In-person lecturesMineral wealth<br>lraq's2In-person lecturesIndustry in Iraq<br>characteristics2In-person lecturesCharacteristics<br>of industry in<br>lraq's2In-person lecturesIndustry in Iraq<br>characteristics2In-person lecturesIndustry in Iraq<br>lraq's2In-person lecturesIndustry in Iraq<br>lraq's2In-person lectur |

|                    |                    |                 | and                      |   |         |
|--------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|---|---------|
|                    |                    |                 | distribution             |   |         |
| In-person          |                    | Trade in Iraq   | Identify the             |   | 3 March |
| tests              | In-person lectures |                 | prevailing               | 2 |         |
| 16313              |                    |                 | trade in Iraq            |   |         |
|                    |                    | Iraq's internal | Knowledge of             |   | 4 March |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person lectures | trade           | Iraq's internal<br>trade | 2 |         |
| _                  |                    | Iraq's foreign  | Knowledge of             |   | 5 March |
| In-person          | In-person lectures | trade           | Iraq's foreign           | 2 |         |
| tests              |                    |                 | trade                    |   |         |
|                    |                    | Transportation  | Access to                |   | 1 April |
| In-person          | In-person lectures | routes in Iraq  | transportation           | 2 | -       |
| tests              | -                  | -               | routes in Iraq           |   |         |
| In poreon          |                    | Land roads in   | Getting to               |   | 2 April |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person lectures | Iraq            | know the land            | 2 |         |
| 16313              |                    |                 | roads in Iraq            |   |         |
|                    |                    | Waterways in    | Getting to               |   | 3 April |
| In-person          | In-person lectures | Iraq            | know the                 | 2 |         |
| tests              |                    |                 | waterways in             | - |         |
|                    |                    |                 | Iraq                     |   |         |
| In-person          | In-person lectures | Air routes in   | Getting to               | 2 | 4 April |
| tests              |                    | Iraq            | know the air             |   |         |
|                    | -                  |                 | routes in Iraq           |   |         |
|                    | fi                 | nal exams       |                          |   | Mays1,2 |

# 11. Course evaluation

Distribution of the grade out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student, such as

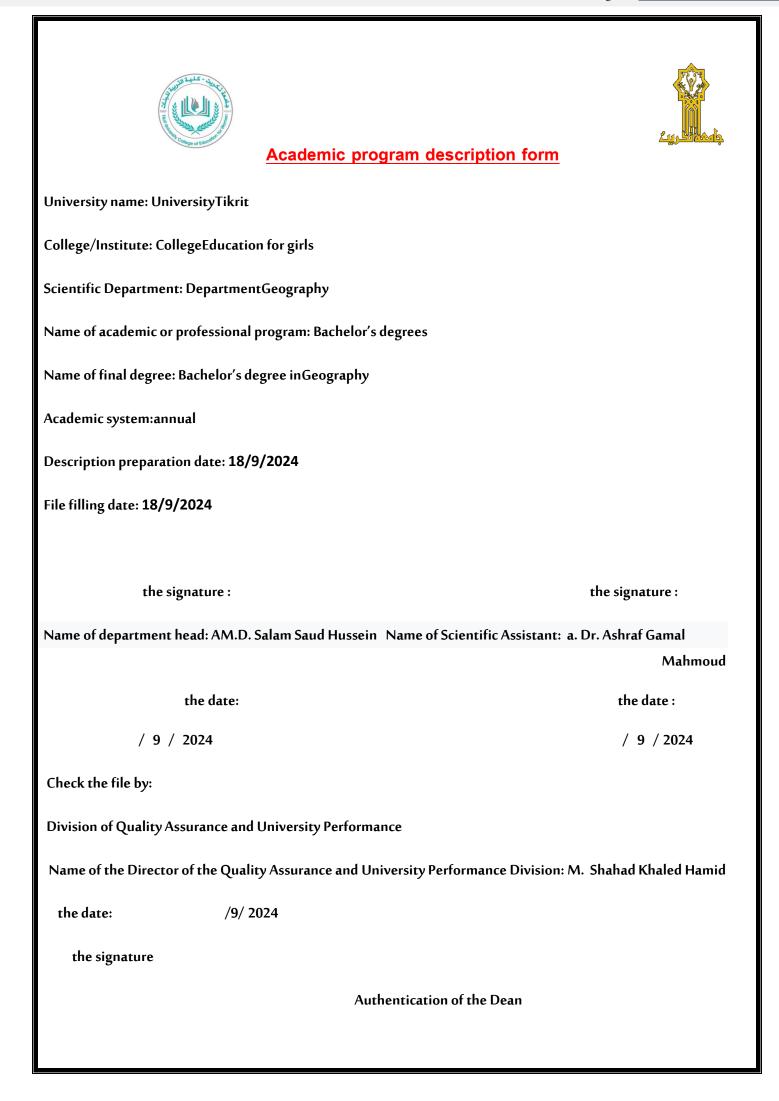
daily preparation, daily, oral, monthly, written exams, reports, etc.

50 marks for the annual endeavor, 25 marks for each semester, divided as follows: 20 marks for the written exam

Allocating 5 marks for daily attendance in in-person lectures and between daily exams and reports.

50 marks for the end-of-year exam, so the final total score is (100)

| 12. Learn  | 12. Learning and teaching resources |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| All books prescribed for the subject, especially modern ones   | Required textbooks                  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | (methodology, if any)               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Nouri Khalil Al-Barazi, Khattab Sakkar Al-Ani, The<br>Geography of Iraq, Dar Al-Kutub for Printing and<br>Publishing, University of Baghdad, 1985.                         |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| -The geography of Iraq - its natural framework - its economic<br>activity - its human side, by Professor Dr. Abbas Al-Saadi<br>- The methodological book (Geography of Iraq) | Main references (sources)           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| I recommend adopting modern sources, including the book  | Recommended supporting              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lessons in Geography - Iraq - The Arab World - The<br>Worlda-Dr Ali Al-Mayah and others.   | books and references                |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In addition to all academic studies and scientific research  | (scientific journals,               |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| published in academic scientific journals that are related to<br>the vocabulary of the subject.<br>- Nouri Khalil Al-Barazi, Khattab Sakkar Al-Ani, The                      | reports)                            |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Geography of Iraq, Dar Al-Kutub for Printing and   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Publishing, University of Baghdad, 1985.   |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| All studies published on websites that are related to  | Electronic references,              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| geographical vocabularyIraq<br>https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/329429/9789  | Internet sites                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 240006119-ara.pdf  |                                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |



1. Program vision

Remember to see the program as stated in the university prospectus and website.

2. Program message

Remember tAskThe program is as stated in the university's bulletin and website.

3. Program objectives

General statements that describe what he intends the programOr the institution achieves it.

4. Programmatic accreditation

Dothe programHave program accreditation? From which side?

5. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor? Ofprogram?

|          | 6. Program structure |            |           |              |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------|----------------------|------------|-----------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| comments | percentage           | Study unit | Number of | Program      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |            | courses   | structure    |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |            |           | Enterprise   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |            |           | requirements |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |            |           | College      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |            |           | requirements |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |            |           | Department   |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |            |           | requirements |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|          |                      |            |           | summer       |  |  |  |  |  |  |

| training          |                        |           |                     |                |           |
|-------------------|------------------------|-----------|---------------------|----------------|-----------|
| Other             |                        |           |                     |                |           |
| core or elective. | hether the course is   | clude w   | *Notes may in       |                |           |
|                   |                        |           |                     |                |           |
|                   |                        |           |                     |                |           |
| ram description   | 7. Prog                |           |                     |                |           |
| Year/level        | Course or course       | rse       | Name of the cou     | redit hours    | (         |
|                   | code                   | rse       | or cou              |                |           |
|                   |                        |           |                     | theoretical    | practical |
|                   |                        |           |                     |                |           |
|                   |                        |           |                     |                |           |
| of the program    | earning outcomes       | pected    | <b>8.</b> Ex        |                |           |
| Knowledge         |                        |           |                     |                |           |
| rning outcomes 1  | Lea                    |           | rning outcomes 1    | atement of lea | St        |
| Skills            |                        |           |                     |                |           |
| ming outcomes 2   |                        |           | rning outcomes 2    |                |           |
| rning outcomes 3  | Lea                    |           | rning outcomes 3    | tement of lea  | St        |
| Value             |                        | Γ         |                     |                |           |
| ming outcomes 4   |                        |           | rning outcomes 4    |                |           |
| rning outcomes 5  |                        |           | rning outcomes 5    | tement of lea  | St        |
|                   | Teaching and lea       |           |                     |                |           |
|                   | ted in implementir     | ods ado   | rategies and method | nd learning s  | Teaching  |
| general.          | 10 5                   |           |                     |                |           |
| luation methods   |                        | inciti    | T                   |                |           |
|                   | all stages of the pro- | ing it in | Implement           |                |           |
| he teaching staff | 11 70                  |           |                     |                |           |

| Faculty members |            |                         |         |             |            |  |  |  |
|-----------------|------------|-------------------------|---------|-------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Prepa           | aring the  | Requirements/skills (if | Spec    | cialization | Scientific |  |  |  |
| teach           | ning staff | any)                    |         |             | rank       |  |  |  |
| lecturer        | angel      |                         | private | general     |            |  |  |  |
|                 |            |                         |         |             |            |  |  |  |

#### **Professional development**

**Orienting new faculty members** 

Briefly describes the process used to orient new, visiting, full-time, and part-time

faculty at the institution and department levels.

# Professional development for faculty members

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements

for faculty members such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning

outcomes, professional development, etc.

# 12. Acceptance criterion

(Developing regulations related to admission to the college or institute, whether central

admission or others mentioned)

13. The most important sources of information about the program

Remember briefly.

14. Program development plan

|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      | Prog | gram  | skil  | ls ch  | art         |       |       |          |
|---|----|-----|---|---|-------|-------|------|------|-------|-------|--------|-------------|-------|-------|----------|
|   |    |     |   | Ι | Learn | ing o | outc | come | s req | uired | l fron | n the progr | amme  |       |          |
|   | Va | lue |   |   | Ski   | lls   |      | k    | Know  | ledg  | e      | Essentia    | Cours | Cours | Year/lev |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        | l or        | e     | e     | el       |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        | optional    | Name  | Code  |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      | ?     |       |        |             |       |       |          |
| С | С  | С   | С | В | В     | В     | В    | Α    | Α     | Α     | Α      |             |       |       |          |
| 4 | 3  | 2   | 1 | 4 | 3     | 2     |      | 4    | 3     | 2     | 1      |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       | 1    |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |
|   |    |     |   |   |       |       |      |      |       |       |        |             |       |       |          |

\*Please check the boxes corresponding to the individual learning outcomes from the program subject to evaluation

# **Course description form**

1. Course name

Development and planning

2. Course code

226 GGDP

3. Semester/year

2024-2025

4. The date this description was prepared

18/9/2024

5. Available forms of attendance

In-person lectures

6. Number of study hours (total) / number of units (total)

60 hours / 4 units

| is montioned                   | o nomo   | n (if many than an   | nist   | of the course admi   | 7 Nome  |  |
|--------------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|--|
| orahim Tohme                   |  |  | mstr   | of the course admi   | /. Iname  |  |
|                                |  |  |  |  |   |  |
| 471@tu.edu.1q                  | .tuamah4                                       | Email: Fatimah   |  |  |   |  |
| rse objectives                 | 8. Cou   |  |  |  |   |  |
| ing strategies<br>The strategy |  | Objectiv<br>9. Teaching a  | role<br>nent<br>onal.<br>ical<br>And<br>ban.<br>ient<br>g the<br>ag to<br>and<br>when<br>ct of<br>iing.<br>ecture<br>uden<br>' skil<br>lecture | on Students on Conc<br>ad planning, And its<br>anning For developm<br>Regio<br>to understand practi-<br>act in Development A<br>ng Regional And url<br>dents acquire suffici-<br>rything surrounding<br>opment and plannin<br>sily collect the data<br>need in the future w<br>search on the subject<br>elopment and plann<br>- In-person less<br>sking questions to st<br>to develop students<br>od for details of the<br>topic in the clas<br>- Weekly | relopment Ar<br>graphic in Pla<br>e Students in<br>And its impa<br>ledge Plannin<br>g to help stud<br>vledge of eve<br>cept of devel<br>le them to ea<br>tration they<br>paring any re<br>dev | Geog<br>Enable<br>Planning<br>know<br>Workin<br>know<br>cond<br>enabl<br>infor<br>prep<br>- Use the<br>- Use the |
| irse structure                 | 10. Cou  |  |  |  |   |  |
| the week                       | hours  | Required learning<br>outcomes  |  | Name of the unit<br>or topic   | Learning<br>method  | Evaluati<br>on<br>method   |
| 3September                     | 2  | Knowledge of<br>development, its<br>concept, and its<br>traditional and modern<br>vision |  | Development-Its<br>concept-Its<br>traditional and<br>modern vision   | In-person<br>lectures   | In-<br>person<br>tests   |
| 4September                     | 2  | Knowledge of<br>opment principles<br>and goals   | de   | Development<br>principles and<br>goals   | In-person<br>lectures   | In-<br>person<br>tests   |
| 1 October                      | Identify the difficulties facing development 2 |  |  |  |   | In-<br>person<br>tests   |
| 2 October                      | 2  | ving the obstacles<br>to economic  | Kı   | Obstacles to<br>economic   | In-person   | In-<br>person  |
|                                |  | development  |  | development  | lectures  | tests  |

| <u> </u>        |                       |                               | h a a lu ward a a a a                               |   |              |
|-----------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| tests           |                       | Eastara of                    | backwardness  |   | 4 October    |
| In-             |                       | Factors of<br>interest in the | Identify the factors of                             |   | 4 October    |
|                 | In-person             | issue of                      | Identify the factors of<br>interest in the issue of | 2 |              |
| person<br>tests | lectures              | underdevelopme                | underdevelopment                                    | 2 |              |
| 16313           |                       | nt                            | underdevelopment                                    |   |              |
| In-             |                       | Criteria for                  | Know the criteria for                               |   | 1 November   |
| person          | In-person             | economic                      | economic  | 2 | I NOVEILIDEI |
| tests           | lectures              | backwardness                  | backwardness  | L |              |
|                 |                       | Characteristics of            | Knowledge of the                                    |   | 2 November   |
| In-             | In-person             | economic                      | features of economic                                |   |              |
| person          | lectures              | backwardness/str              | backwardness/structur                               | 2 |              |
| tests           |                       | uctural features              | al features   |   |              |
|                 |                       |                               | Knowing the   |   | 3 November   |
| In-             | _                     | Characteristics of            | characteristics of                                  |   |              |
| person          | In-person             | economic                      | economic  | 2 |              |
| tests           | lectures              | backwardness/ph               | backwardness/phenom                                 | _ |              |
|                 |                       | enotypic features             | enological features                                 |   |              |
| In-             | • -                   | Theories of                   | Learn about the                                     |   | 4 November   |
| person          | In-person             | economic                      | theories of economic                                | 2 |              |
| tests           | lectures              | backwardness                  | backwardness  |   |              |
| In-             |                       | Economic                      |   |   | 1December    |
| person          | In-person             | development                   | Know what economic                                  | 2 |              |
| tests           | lectures              | requirements                  | development requires                                |   |              |
|                 |                       | The role of the               |   |   | 2December    |
|                 |                       | state in light of             | Learn about the role of                             |   |              |
|                 |                       | economic                      | the state in light of                               |   |              |
| In-             | In-person             | transformations               | economic  | 2 |              |
| person          | lectures              | in light of the               | transformations in light                            | 2 |              |
| tests           |                       | development of                | of the development of                               |   |              |
|                 |                       | economic                      | economic thought                                    |   |              |
|                 |                       | thought                       |   |   |              |
| In-             |                       | Justifications for            | Knowing the reasons                                 |   | 3December    |
| person          | In-person             | state intervention            | and justifications for                              | 2 |              |
| tests           | lectures              | in economic                   | state intervention in                               | L |              |
| 10313           |                       | activity                      | economic activity                                   |   |              |
| In-             |                       |                               |   |   | 4December    |
| person          | In-person             | Planning concept              | Know the concept of                                 | 2 |              |
| tests           | lectures              | Fianning concept              | planning  | 2 |              |
|                 |                       |                               |   |   |              |
| ln-             | In-nereon             |                               | Know the motives for                                |   | 5 December   |
| person          | In-person<br>lectures | Planning motives              | planning  | 2 |              |
| tests           | 19010103              |                               |   |   |              |
|                 |                       | pring break fron              | n 5/1/2025 to 18/1/2025                             |   |              |
|                 |                       | []                            |   |   |              |
| ln-             | In-person             | Planning                      | Identify the planning                               | - | 3 January    |
| person          | lectures              | objectives                    | objectives  | 2 |              |
| tests           |                       |                               | -   |   |              |
| In-             |                       | Basic principles              | Identify the basic                                  |   | 4 January    |
| person          | In-person             | (characteristics)             | principles  | 2 |              |
| tests           | lectures              | of planning.                  | (characteristics) of                                |   |              |
|                 |                       |                               | planning.   | 2 | 1 Echnyong   |
| In-             | In-person             | Planning                      | Identify the elements or                            | 2 | 1 February   |
|                 |                       |                               |   |   |              |

| person                 | lectures              | elements or   | components of   |   |            |
|------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|------------|
| tests                  |                       | components  | planning  |   |            |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Types of planning   | Learn about the types<br>of planning  | 2 | 2 February |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Natural layout  | Know what natural planning is   | 2 | 3 February |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Human planning  | Know what human<br>planning is  | 2 | 4 February |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Planning stages   | Learn about the planning stages   | 2 | 1 March    |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Planning by level<br>or size  | Knowledge of layout by<br>level or size   | 2 | 2 March    |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Planning in<br>developed<br>countries   | Learn about planning in<br>developed countries  | 2 | 3 March    |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Planning in<br>developing<br>countries  | Knowledge of planning<br>in developing countries  | 2 | 4 March    |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Planning theories<br>Classical<br>planning theories   | Learn about planning<br>theories  | 2 | 5 March    |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Planning theories<br>Modern planning<br>theories  | Learn about planning<br>theories  | 2 | 1 April    |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Problems and<br>difficulties facing<br>the planning<br>process                                    | Identify the problems<br>and difficulties facing<br>the planning process                                      | 2 | 2 April    |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Difficulties<br>resulting from<br>people in the<br>planning process                               | Knowing the difficulties<br>of planning resulting<br>from people  | 2 | 3 April    |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Planning<br>difficulties<br>resulting from the<br>complexity of the<br>planning process<br>itself | Knowing the difficulties<br>of planning resulting<br>from the complexity of<br>the planning process<br>itself | 2 | 4 April    |
|                        |                       | final ex  | ams   |   | 2,1 Mays   |

#### 11. Course evaluation

Distribution of the grade out of 100 according to the tasks assigned to the student,

such as daily preparation, daily, oral, monthly, written exams, reports, etc.

50 marks for the annual endeavor, 25 marks for each semester, divided as follows: 20 marks for the written exam

Allocating 5 marks for daily attendance in in-person lectures and between daily exams and reports.

50 marks for the end-of-year exam, so the final total score is (100)

|  | 12. Learning and teaching resources       |
|--|---|
| All books prescribed for the   | Required textbooks (methodology, if any)  |
| subject, especially modern ones  |   |
| <ul> <li>1- Development Geography Book</li> <li>(Concepts - Theories - Application)</li> <li>by Dr. Muhammad Dalf Ahmed<br/>and others, 2008 AD.</li> <li>2- Othman Muhammad Ghoneim,</li> </ul> | Main references (sources)                 |
| Introduction to Regional   |   |
| Development Planning, 2009 AD.   |   |
| I recommend adopting modern  | Recommended supporting books and          |
| sources, including the book<br>Development Geography.<br>In addition to all academic studies   | references (scientific journals, reports) |
| and scientific research published in   |   |
| academic scientific journals that are  |   |
| related to the vocabulary of the   |   |
| subject.   |   |
| All studies published on websites  | Electronic references, Internet sites     |
| that are related to the vocabulary of  |   |
| development geography And  |   |
| planning   |   |

# 12. Learning and teaching resources





University Name : Tikrit University University College / Institute : College of Education for Girls Scientific Department: Department of Geography Academic or Professional Program Name: Bachelor Final Certificate Name : Bachelor of Geography Academic System: Annual Date of preparation of the description : 18/9/2024 File filling date: 18/9/2024

Signature: Signature:

Head of department: Assoc. Prof. Salam Saud Hussein Scientific Associate Name: Prof. Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud

Date: Date :

Check the file by:

**Division of Quality Assurance and University Performance** 

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division : Instructor . Shahd Khaled Hameed

Date

Signature

Approval of the Dean

**Course Description Form** 

| 1. Course Name |
|----------------|
|----------------|

Geographical techniques

2. Course Code

221 G GT

# 3. Semester/Year

2024-2025

4. Date of preparation of this description

18/9/2024

5. Available Attendance Forms

Face-to-face lectures

6. Number of credit hours (total) / number of units (total)

60 hours / 4 units

7. Course administrator's name (if more than one name is mentioned)

Name: Assistant lecturer . Huda Nasser Najm Email:huda.n.najim@tu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

| Course Objectives | Introducing students to geographical        |
|-------------------|---|
|                   | techniques in terms of foundations and      |
|                   | principles, their importance, types,        |
|                   | functions and characteristics               |
|                   | Developing skills for software used in      |
|                   | geographic techniques                       |
|                   |   |
|                   | Introducing students to the scientific      |
|                   | applications of geographical techniques     |
|                   | Teaching students the practical uses of     |
|                   | geographic techniques                       |
|                   |   |
|                   | Providing students with the skills of using |
|                   | geographical techniques in the departments  |

|                          | of natural and human geography  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| 9. Teaching and learning | strategies  |  |
| Strategy                 | - The use of brainstorming in the development of skills.              |  |
|                          | - The method of discussion in the daily lecture inside the classroom. |  |

# 10. Course Structure

| The week   | Hours | Required<br>Learning<br>Outcomes  | Unit or subject<br>name                             | Learning<br>method           | Evaluation<br>method |
|------------|-------|---|---|------------------------------|----------------------|
| September1 | 2     | Learn about the<br>concept ofGPS,<br>its advantages<br>and functions  | GPS System  | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests  |
| Sep 2      | 2     | Learn about the<br>sections of the<br>system and how<br>it works  | GPS   | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests  |
| October 1  | 2     | Identify the<br>process of<br>receiving<br>information and<br>determine the<br>coordinates on<br>the ground | How GPS works                                       | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests  |
| October2   | 2     | Identify fixed<br>and mobile<br>observations  | Practical<br>monitoring<br>methods of the<br>system | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests  |
| October 3  | 2     | Identify the  | RS remote   | Face-to-                     | Attendance           |

|            |   | concept of<br>remote sensing<br>and its basic<br>elements  | sensing   | face<br>lectures             | tests               |
|------------|---|--|---|------------------------------|---------------------|
| October 4  | 2 | Student<br>Definition A<br>brief history of<br>remote sensing  | A brief history<br>of remote<br>sensing   | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| November 1 | 2 | Student<br>Definition of<br>Electromagnetic<br>Radiation   | Electromagnetic<br>radiation  | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| November 2 | 2 | Student<br>Definition of<br>Electromagnetic<br>Radiation<br>Reactions                                    | Electromagnetic<br>radiation<br>reactions   | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| November 3 | 2 | Student<br>definition of<br>electromagneti<br>c radiation<br>emission from<br>earth surface<br>materials | Emission of<br>electromagneti<br>c radiation from<br>the materials of<br>the earth's<br>surface | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| November 4 | 2 | Student<br>Definition of<br>Electromagnetic<br>Radiation<br>Interactions in<br>Microwaves                | Electromagnetic<br>radiation<br>reactions in<br>microwaves                                      | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| December 1 | 2 | Student<br>Definition<br><b>Remote Sensors</b>   | Remote Sensors  | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |

| December 2                                    | 2 | Introducing the<br>student to the<br>means of<br>carrying remote<br>sensing                         | Remote sensing carrying means |                                | fa                           | ace-to-<br>ice<br>actures  | At<br>te:           | tendance<br>sts     |
|---|---|---|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| December3                                     | 2 | Student<br>Definition of<br>Remote Sensing<br>Applications  |                               | Remote Sensing<br>Applications |                              | ace-to-<br>ice<br>ictures  | At<br>te:           | tendance<br>sts     |
| December 4                                    | 2 | Identify passive<br>and passive<br>sensing systems  | Types of remote sensing       |                                | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures |                            | tendance<br>sts     |                     |
| January 1                                     | 2 | Identify the<br>stages of<br>passing rays and<br>spectral<br>reflections                            | Ray<br>transmission<br>path   |                                | fa                           | ace-to-<br>ice<br>ictures  | At<br>te:           | tendance<br>sts     |
| Spring break<br>from 5/1/2025<br>to 18/1/2025 |   |   | I                             |                                | 1                            |                            | 1                   |                     |
| January 2                                     | 2 | Identify the extent<br>and benefit from it in<br>studies  |                               | Remote<br>sensing<br>features  | Face-to<br>face<br>lecture   |                            | _                   | Attendance<br>tests |
| February 1                                    | 2 | Identify the means of Satellit<br>sensing and<br>classification of<br>satellites                    |                               | Satellites                     |                              | Face-to<br>face<br>lecture |                     | Attendance<br>tests |
| February 2                                    | 2 | Identify the cause of Digital Image<br>satellite visuals and<br>interpret their color<br>gradations |                               | 2S                             | Face-to<br>face<br>lecture   |                            | Attendance<br>tests |                     |
| February 3                                    | 2 | Identify the definition Ae<br>of aerial photographs   |                               | Aerial photos                  | S                            | Face-to<br>face            | <b>D-</b>           | Attendance          |

|            |   | and their types   |  | lectures                     | tests               |
|------------|---|---|--|------------------------------|---------------------|
| February 4 | 2 | Recognize the<br>meaning of mosaic<br>and its uses  | Mosaic   | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| March 1    | 2 | Identify the most<br>important stages of<br>interpretation and<br>analysis of aerial<br>photographs | Interpretation<br>of aerial<br>photographs       | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| March 2    | 2 | Identify the approved<br>foundations for<br>satellite visual<br>analysis                            | Interpretation<br>of satellite<br>visualizations | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| March 3    | 2 | Comparison of aerial<br>and visual images in<br>terms of features and<br>use                        | Aerial and<br>satellite visual<br>images         | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| March 4    | 2 | RecognizeDEM,<br>DTMand TIN   | Three-<br>dimensional<br>models                  | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| April 1    | 2 | Learn the steps to<br>apply the digital<br>model  | DEM Model  | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| April 2    | 2 | Identify the most<br>important<br>applications of<br>models and the<br>extent of their<br>benefit   | Uses of three-<br>dimensional<br>models          | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| April 3    | 2 | Introducing the<br>student to what GIS<br>is  | What is GIS?                                     | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |

| April 4  | 2 | Introducing the<br>student to a brief<br>history of geographic<br>information systems | A brief history<br>of GIS   | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
|----------|---|---|---|------------------------------|---------------------|
| Mays 1   | 2 | Introducing the<br>student to the<br>relationship of GIS<br>with other sciences       | The<br>relationship<br>of geographic<br>information<br>systems with<br>other sciences | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| Mays 2   | 2 | Introduce the<br>student to the<br>advantages of GIS                                  | Advantages of<br>GIS  | Face-to-<br>face<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| Mace 3.4 |   | Final Exams   |   |                              |                     |

# **11. Course Evaluation**

50 degrees for the annual quest by 25 degrees for each semester and divided as follows:

20 marks for the written exam

5 daily grades distributed between daily exams or reports

50 marks for the end-of-year exam

| 12. Learning and Teaching Resources      |   |
|--|---|
| Required textbooks (methodology, if any) | Dr. Iyad Ashour Al-Tai Dr. Thaer<br>Mazhar Al-Azzawi Modern<br>technologies in the geography                        |
| Key references (sources)                 | Books, letters, theses and<br>periodicals related to geographical<br>techniques<br>Information Network and Internet |

| Recommended books and references (scientific journals, reports) | There isn't any |
|---|-----------------|
| Electronic References, Websites                                 | There isn't any |



Ministry of Higher Education and Scientific Research Scientific Supervision and Scientific Evaluation Apparatus Directorate of Quality Assurance and Academic Accreditation Accreditation Department

# Academic Program and Course Description Guide

#### **Academic Program Description Form**

University Name : Tikrit University University College / Institute : College of Education for Girls Scientific Department: Department of Geography Academic or Professional Program Name: Bachelor Final Certificate Name : Bachelor of Geography Academic System: Annual Date of preparation of the description : /2024/9/18 File filling date: 2024/9/18

Signature: Signature:

Head of department: Assoc. Prof. Salam Saud Hussein Scientific Associate Name: Prof. Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud

Date: Date :2024/9

Check the file by:

**Division of Quality Assurance and University Performance** 

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division : lecture. Shahd Khaled Hameed

Date 2024/9

Signature

Approval of the Dean

**Course Description Form** 

# **Course Description Form**

| 1. Course Name                                     |   |
|--|---|
| Geography of the Americas                          |   |
| 2. Course Code                                     |   |
| 33 GNRG  |   |
| 3. Semester/Year                                   |   |
| 2024/2025.   |   |
| 4. Date of preparation of this description         |   |
| 2024/9/18  |   |
| 5. Available Attendance Forms                      |   |
| Face-to-face lectures                              |   |
| 6. Number of credit hours (total) / number of unit | s (total)   |
| 60 hours / 4 units                                 |   |
| 7. Course administrator's name (if more than one   | name is mentioned)  |
| Name: Assistant lecturer . Zainab Safaa Bandarz    | ainab.bandar337@tu.edu.iq   |
| 8. Course Objectives                               |   |
| Course Objectives                                  | - Identify the basic concepts in the America  |
|  | -Identify the origins of the two continents a development                                     |
|  | -Recognition of surface features and water  |
|  | -Learn about plant life, soils and climatic re  |
|  | - Identify the characteristics of the populat<br>two continents and the activity of the paste |
|  | 1 two continents and the activity of the past   |

|                                     | Metals   |
|-------------------------------------|--|
|                                     | - Identify the elected geographical regions<br>New World |
|                                     | Learn why South America is called Latin                  |
|                                     |  |
| 9. Teaching and learning strategies |  |
| Strategy                            | - The use of brainstorming in the developm               |
|                                     | - The method of discussion in the daily lect             |

# **10. Course Structure**

| The week   | Hours | Required Learning<br>Outcomes  | Unit or subject name                    | Learn            |
|------------|-------|--|---|------------------|
| September5 | 2     | Identify the<br>natural position of<br>the continent in<br>terms of area,<br>location and<br>geological<br>structure | North America Geographical<br>Framework | Face-t<br>lectur |
| Sep 4      | 2     | Identify the most<br>important clear<br>chains and<br>topographic<br>surface features                                | Topography in North<br>America          | Face-t<br>lectur |
| October 1  | 2     | Identify the<br>temperature and<br>rain situation in<br>North America  | Climate in North America                | Face-t           |
| October2   | 2     | Identify the types<br>of soils that<br>prevail and their   | Soil in North America                   | Face-t           |

|            |   | concentration<br>places  |   |                    |
|------------|---|--|---|--------------------|
| October 3  | 2 | Identify the<br>agricultural<br>regions and the<br>most important<br>economic crops                      | Economic situation                        | Face-to<br>lecture |
| October 4  | 2 | Learn about the<br>prevalent<br>industries and<br>industrial regions<br>in North America                 | Economic situation                        | Face-to            |
| November 1 | 2 | Learn about North<br>America's mineral<br>wealth   | Economic situation                        | Face-to            |
| November 2 | 2 | Learn about the<br>Mississippi River<br>Road and car<br>routes   | Transportation Routes in<br>North America | Face-t             |
| November 3 | 2 | Learn about North<br>American<br>settlement since<br>its discovery                                       | The human situation in<br>North America   | Face-t             |
| November 4 | 2 | Recognize the<br>human<br>composition<br>(American Indians,<br>early immigrants,<br>American<br>Negroes) | Human condition                           | Face-t<br>lecture  |
| December 1 | 2 | Identify the<br>change in<br>population<br>5   | Population density and distribution       | Face-t             |

|  |   | numbers and<br>distribution by<br>population<br>structure   |                              |  |                  |
|--|---|---|------------------------------|--|------------------|
| December 2   | 2 | The concept and<br>nature of the<br>geographical<br>region  | Geographical<br>North Americ | -  | Face-t<br>lectur |
| December3  | 2 | Identify the region<br>in terms of<br>location and<br>agricultural and<br>industrial activity       | Middle Atlant                | tic Region   | Face-t<br>lectur |
| December 4   | 2 | To learn about the<br>region in terms of<br>location and<br>agricultural and<br>industrial activity | Appalachian I                | Province   | Face-t<br>lectur |
| January 1  | 2 | To learn about the<br>region in terms of<br>location and<br>agricultural and<br>industrial activity | Southern Reg                 | ion  | Face-t           |
| Spring break from<br>2024/1/18 <sup>ال</sup> ي2024/1/5 |   |   | <u> </u>                     |  | 1                |
| January 4  | 2 | identify the term Lat<br>its geographical bour<br>and reason for the n                              | ndaries, area                | Definition of La<br>America and<br>geographical<br>structure | atin             |
| February 1   | 2 | identify the sections<br>surface and the perc<br>make up  |                              | Structure and<br>topography                                  |                  |

| February 2 | 2 | Identify the conditions of heat     | Weather and       |   |
|------------|---|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---|
|            |   | and rain in summer and winter       | climate           |   |
| February 3 | 2 | Identify the types of soils and     | Soil and natural  |   |
|            |   | their relationship to the spread of | vegetation        |   |
|            |   | natural plants                      |                   |   |
| February 4 | 2 | Getting to know the indigenous      | Human conditions  |   |
|            |   | people of the continent             |                   |   |
|            |   | Amerindians                         |                   |   |
| March 1    | 2 | Identify the mixed population of    | Human conditions  |   |
|            |   | whites and Negroes                  |                   |   |
| March 2    | 2 | Identify agriculture and its        | Natural resources |   |
|            |   | economic importance                 |                   |   |
| March 3    | 2 | Identify metals and their           | Mineral wealth    |   |
|            |   | economic impact                     |                   |   |
| March 4    | 2 | Learn about the industries          | Industry          |   |
|            |   | prevailing on the continent         |                   |   |
| April 1    | 2 | Identify all kinds of transport     | Transportation    |   |
|            |   | routes on the continent             |                   |   |
| April 2    | 2 | Identify the diversity of trade in  | trade             |   |
|            |   | terms of exports and imports        |                   |   |
| April 3    | 2 | Identify the distribution of        | Geographical      |   |
|            |   | geographical regions in Latin       | regions of Latin  |   |
|            |   | America                             | America           |   |
| April 4    | 2 | Identify the region in terms of     | Central America   | + |
|            |   | population and agricultural and     | Region            |   |
|            |   | industrial activities               |                   |   |
| Mays 1     | 2 | Identify the region in terms of     | Mexico            |   |
|            |   | population and agricultural and     |                   |   |
|            |   | industrial activities               |                   |   |

| Mays 2   | 2 | Identify the region in terms of population and agricultural and industrial activities | Colombia |  |
|----------|---|---|----------|--|
| Mace 3.4 |   | Final Exams   |          |  |
|          |   |   |          |  |

#### **11. Course Evaluation**

50 degrees for the annual quest by 25 degrees for each semester and divided as follows:

20 marks for the written exam

5 daily grades distributed between daily exams or reports

50 marks for the end-of-year exam

## 12. Learning and Teaching Resources

| Required textbooks (methodology, if any) | Dr. Muhammad Hamid Al-Taie,       |
|--|-----------------------------------|
|  | University of Baghdad, Dr. Ali    |
|  | Hussein Al-Shalash, University of |
|  | Basra, Dr. Wafiq Hussein Al-      |
|  | Khashab, University of Baghdad,   |
|  | Geography of the New World        |
|  | (Americas) 1980                   |
| Key references (sources)                 | There isn't any                   |
| Recommended books and references         | There isn't any                   |
| (scientific journals, reports)           |                                   |
| Electronic References, Websites          | There isn't any                   |
|  |                                   |



# Academic program description form

| University name: Tikrit University                                      |  |
|---|--|
| College/College: College of Education for Girls                         |  |
| Scientific Department: Department Geologist                             |  |
| Academic or professional name: Bachelor's degree                        |  |
| Given name: Bachelor of Geologist                                       |  |
| Academic system: annual   |  |
| Preparation date description  |  |
| File filling date : 18/9 /2024  |  |
| Signature: Signature:   |  |
| Name of department head:  | Name of scientific aid:                  |
| Mr. Dr Salaam Saud Hussein  | Dr.                                      |
| Date:   | Date:                                    |
| Second course:  |  |
| Quality Assurance Division for Universities                             |  |
| Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance Division for university e | mployees:millimeter. Shahad Khaled Hamid |
| the date  |  |
| the signature   |  |
|   |  |
| Authentication of Mr. Al-AmiDr  |  |

#### **Course description form**

#### 1. Course name

Educational guidance and mental health

#### 2. Course code

### GTG 43

3. Semester/year

2024/2025

#### 4. The date this description was prepared

18 / 9 / 2024

## 5. Available forms of attendance

My presence

6. Number of study hours (total) / number of units (total)

#### Number of hours: 60 / Number of units: 4

#### 7. Name of the course administrator (if more than one name is mentioned)

Name: M. Huda Neamah Hamad Email:h\_hamad@tu.edu.iq

### 8. Course objectives

| Building a teacher guide for •     | Objectives of the study subject |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| schools                            |                                 |
|                                    |                                 |
| Learn about the principles and •   |                                 |
| methods of counseling              |                                 |
| e                                  |                                 |
| Adopting the scientific trend in • |                                 |
| educational guidance based on      |                                 |
| 0                                  |                                 |
| scientific theories                |                                 |
|                                    |                                 |

### 9. Teaching and learning strategies

| Lectures | Strategy: Class lectures in an |
|----------|--------------------------------|
|          | interactive manner             |

| 10. Course s<br>Evaluation<br>method |                       | Name of the unit or<br>topic | Required<br>learning<br>outcomes                          | hours | the week    |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|---|-------|-------------|
| In-person<br>tests                   | In-person<br>lectures | Guidance and guidance        | Identify the<br>meaning of<br>educational<br>guidance and | 2     | September 3 |

|          |          |   |   |   | -                                  |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|------------------------------------|
|          |          |   | guidance  |   |                                    |
| ===      | ===      | Stages of guidance  | ===   | 2 | September 4                        |
| ===      | ===      | Objectives of<br>guidance and<br>counseling                                 | ===   | 2 | October 1                          |
| ===      | ===      | Principles of<br>educational<br>guidance and<br>guidance                    | = = =   | 2 | October 2                          |
| ===      | ===      | The relationship<br>between counseling<br>and other sciences                | Identify the<br>areas and<br>methods of<br>counseling       | 2 | October 3                          |
| = = =    | ===      | The problem of academic delay   | Identify the<br>problems that<br>guidance<br>addresses      | 2 | October 4                          |
| ===      | ===      | The problem of<br>cheating in<br>achievement tests                          |   | 2 | November                           |
| ===      | ===      | Exam anxiety<br>problem   |   | 2 | November 2                         |
| ===      | ===      | The problem of poor<br>academic<br>achievement                              |   |   | November 3                         |
| ===      | ===      | Philosophical,<br>psychological and<br>social foundations                   | Learn about<br>the basics of<br>guidance and<br>counselling | 2 | November 4                         |
|          | = = =    | What is the theory?<br>Why are there so<br>many?                            | Identify the<br>most<br>important<br>counseling<br>theories | 2 | December 1                         |
| ===      |          | Psychoanalytic theory   | ===   | 2 | December 2                         |
| = = =    | ===      | The goal of<br>psychoanalytic<br>treatment and the<br>role of the counselor | = = =   | 2 | December 3                         |
| ===      | ===      | Behavioral theory   | ===   | 2 | December 4                         |
| ===      | ===      | Self theory   | ===   | 2 | January 1                          |
| vacation | Vacation | vacation  | vacation  |   | January 2<br>and 3 spring<br>break |

| In-person          | In-person             | Methods of                  | Learn how to      | 2 | January 4   |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|
| tests              | lectures              | collecting                  | design a guide    |   |             |
|                    |                       | information/building        | information       |   |             |
|                    |                       | the form                    | form              |   |             |
| ===                | ===                   | Types of                    | ===               | 2 | February 1  |
|                    |                       | information                 |                   |   |             |
|                    | ===                   | the interview               | Learn how to      | 2 | February 2  |
|                    |                       |                             | conduct an        |   |             |
|                    |                       |                             | interview         |   |             |
| ===                | ===                   | Note                        | How to            | 2 | February 3  |
|                    |                       |                             | conduct an        |   |             |
|                    |                       | Testa en laten len la       | observation       | 2 | Γ-1         |
| ===                | ===                   | Tests and standards         | Learn about       | 2 | February 4  |
|                    |                       |                             | tests and         |   |             |
|                    |                       | Casa Study                  | standards $= = =$ | 2 | March 1     |
|                    |                       | Case Study<br>Anecdotal and |                   | 2 | March 2     |
|                    |                       | cumulative record           |                   | 2 | March 2     |
| In parson          | In norgon             |                             |                   | 2 | March 3     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Preparing the teacher and   |                   | 2 | March 5     |
| 10315              | lectures              | educational guide           |                   |   |             |
|                    |                       | Parents councils            |                   | 2 | March 4     |
|                    |                       | Mental health               | Learn about       | 2 | April 1     |
|                    |                       | science/its goals           | mental health     | 2 |             |
|                    |                       | serence/ns gouis            | science           |   |             |
| ===                | ===                   | Mental illness              | Definition of     | 2 | April 2     |
|                    |                       |                             | mental illness    | _ | p           |
| ===                | ===                   | Some growth                 | The impact of     | 2 | April 3     |
|                    |                       | problems                    | developmental     |   | F -         |
|                    |                       | 1                           | problems on       |   |             |
|                    |                       |                             | counseling        |   |             |
| ===                | ===                   | Psychological crises        | What are          | 2 | April 4     |
|                    |                       |                             | psychological     |   |             |
|                    |                       |                             | crises?           |   |             |
| ===                | ===                   | Psychological               | ===               | 2 | May 1       |
|                    |                       | disorders                   |                   |   |             |
| ===                | ===                   | Compatibility and           | ===               | 2 | mais 2      |
|                    |                       | adaptation                  |                   |   |             |
|                    |                       |                             |                   |   | May 3 and 4 |
|                    |                       |                             |                   |   | final exams |

# 11. Course evaluation

Score distribution out of 100:

First semester: 25 marks: written + daily preparation

Second semester: 25 marks: written + daily preparation

Final exam: 50 marks: written

| 12. Learning and teaching resources |   |  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Guidance and mental health are      | Required textbooks (methodology, if any)  |  |  |  |  |
| mandatory / prepared by a           |   |  |  |  |  |
| committee of specialists            |   |  |  |  |  |
| The book of psychological and       | Main references (sources)                 |  |  |  |  |
| educational guidance between        |   |  |  |  |  |
| theory and practice / Abdel Fattah  |   |  |  |  |  |
| Muhammad Al-Khawaja                 |   |  |  |  |  |
| Psychological guidance and          |   |  |  |  |  |
| counselling, written by Kamila      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Farkh                               |   |  |  |  |  |
| Journal of Educational and          | Recommended supporting books and          |  |  |  |  |
| Psychological Sciences              | references (scientific journals, reports) |  |  |  |  |
| Everything is available on          | Electronic references, Internet sites     |  |  |  |  |
| specialized scientific websites     |   |  |  |  |  |







University Name: University of Tikrit College / College: Faculty of Education for Girls Scientific Department: DepartmentGeographical Academic or professional name: Bachelor Name specified: BAIn aGeographical System:Annual 2024/9/18:Date setting Description 2024/9/18:Date filling the file :Signature: Signature Salam Saud HusseinName of Scientific ....أ.م.د. Name of head of the section A.Dr. Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud Date: 2024/9/ :Date:

:Decision II

**Quality Assurance Division for Universities** 

Director of Quality Assurance Division for Workers: م. Director

History

The signature

.Authentication of Mr. Al-AmiDr

### Model Description

1. Name of the judge

Geographic Eurasia

2. Decision of the resolution

216 GG

3. Chapter / year

2024/2023

4. Date set up this description

### 2024/9/18

5. Availability available

Litectural lectures

6. Number of hours of study (macro) / number of units (total)

60 hours / 4 units

7. The name of the judge judge (if more than the name of the prohibited)

:Nameزينب E-mail: zainab.bandar337@tu.edu.iq0 صفاء بندر

|  | 8. Objectives of the judiciary      |
|--|-------------------------------------|
|  |                                     |
| A. Developing the student's ability to understand the      | Goals of the course                 |
| material to acquire students' knowledge and ideas to       |                                     |
| obtain them in respect of sources and references of the    |                                     |
| Uruisia. Their and its request to understand the basics of |                                     |
| the agroes of the agrace and their applications on the     |                                     |
| ground   |                                     |
| <u> </u>   |                                     |
|  | 9. Selecting education and learning |
|  |                                     |
| - discussing the lecture of the cup to develop skills      | The strategy                        |
| Explain the discussion in the lecture of the annual cup    |                                     |
|  |                                     |

|                |       | у.   | within the hal  |                       |                      |
|----------------|-------|--|---|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 10. Government |       |  |   |                       |                      |
| The week       | Hours | Learning outputs<br>required   | Name of the<br>unit or the<br>subject                                     | Method of<br>learning | Method of evaluation |
| September 3    | 2     | Identify the<br>characteristics of the<br>geographical location  | Chapter I /<br>Geographical<br>Location<br>Features of Asia<br>Continue   | Litectic lectures     | Ability to<br>attend |
| September 4    | 2     | Identify old blocks,<br>mountain chains,<br>rand diverse, climate,<br>residents and<br>departments of Asia | The objectives<br>of the<br>continent's Asia<br>and its<br>infrastructure | Litectic lectures     | Ability to<br>attend |
| October 1      | 2     | Getting to the jewels  | Gems  | Litectic lectures     | Ability to<br>attend |
| October 2      | 2     | latural recognition of<br>the Republic of<br>Pakistan  | Republican<br>Pakistan  | Litectic lectures     | Ability to<br>attend |
| October 3      | 2     | dentify the economic<br>and economic<br>ituation of economic   | Economic<br>situation and<br>economic<br>activity                         | Litectic lectures     | Ability to<br>attend |
| October 4      | 2     | Identifying the<br>countries of the<br>ultinational countries<br>of Southeast Asia<br>(Burma and Side)     | The Southeast of<br>Southeast States                                      | Litectic lectures     | Ability to<br>attend |
| November 1     | 2     | Identify the natural outer and economic situation  | Natural support<br>and economic<br>situation                              | Litectic lectures     | Ability to<br>attend |
| November 2     | 2     | entify the population<br>and percentages   | Status of the population and religious beliefs                            | Litectic lectures     | Ability to<br>attend |
| November 3     | 2     | Definition of the most<br>mportant agricultural<br>nd livestock products                                   | Agricultural<br>products and<br>livestock                                 | Litectic lectures     | Ability to<br>attend |

|   |                       | for its states  |   |   |  |
|---|-----------------------|---|---|---|--|
|   |                       |   |   |   |  |
| November                                    | 2                     | Definition of the   | The East Asia   |   | Ability to   |
|   |                       | popular state   | Diamond   | Litectic lectures   | attend   |
|   |                       |   | Countries   |   |  |
| December                                    | 2                     | Identify the natural  | But a natural   |   | Ability to   |
|   |                       | components and  |   | Litectic lectures   | attend   |
|   |                       | surface   |   |   | atterna  |
| December                                    | 2                     | Dating on its climate   | Popular State   | Litectic lectures   | Ability to   |
|   |                       |   | climate   | Litectic lectures   | attend   |
| December                                    | 2                     | Learn about climatic  | The climate of  |   | Ability to   |
|   |                       | conditions in the   | Asia continent  | Litectic lectures   | Ability to<br>attend   |
|   |                       | Netherlands   |   |   | attenu   |
| December                                    | 2                     | Identify the worker on  | Factors   |   |  |
|   |                       | the continent of Asia   | influenced by   | Litectic lectures   | Ability to   |
|   |                       |   | the Asia  |   | attend   |
|   |                       |   | continent   |   |  |
| January                                     | 2                     | The next-up selection   | Canadian body   |   | Ability to   |
|   |                       |   |   | Litectic lectures   | attend   |
|   |                       |   |   |   | attenu   |
| /5to2024/1/1                                | rom 2024/             | Spring vacation f   |   |   | attenu   |
| /5to2024/1/1<br>January                     | rom 2024/<br>2        | Spring vacation f   | Temperature   |   |  |
| · · · ·                                     |                       |   | Temperature   | Litectic lectures   | Ability to   |
| · · · ·                                     |                       | Identify the types of   | Temperature   | Litectic lectures   |  |
| · · · ·                                     |                       | Identify the types of<br>the eternity of the  | Temperature<br>Natural eyes   |   | Ability to<br>attend   |
| January                                     | 2                     | Identify the types of<br>the eternity of the<br>ease  |   | Litectic lectures<br>Litectic lectures                      | Ability to<br>attend   |
| January                                     | 2                     | Identify the types of<br>the eternity of the<br>ease  |   | Litectic lectures   | Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend   |
| January<br>February                         | 2<br>2<br>2           | Identify the types of<br>the eternity of the<br>ease<br>Identify natural plants   | Natural eyes  |   | Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend   |
| January<br>February                         | 2<br>2<br>2           | Identify the types of<br>the eternity of the<br>ease<br>Identify natural plants   | Natural eyes<br>Residents of  | Litectic lectures   | Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend                         |
| January<br>February<br>February             | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2      | Identify the types of<br>the eternity of the<br>ease<br>Identify natural plants<br>Identify the thin Asia   | Natural eyes<br>Residents of<br>Asia  | Litectic lectures   | Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to           |
| January<br>February<br>February             | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2      | Identify the types of<br>the eternity of the<br>ease<br>Identify natural plants<br>Identify the thin Asia<br>The selection of   | Natural eyes<br>Residents of<br>Asia<br>Most  | Litectic lectures<br>Litectic lectures                      | Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend                         |
| January<br>February<br>February             | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2      | Identify the types of<br>the eternity of the<br>ease<br>Identify natural plants<br>Identify the thin Asia<br>The selection of   | Natural eyes<br>Residents of<br>Asia<br>Most<br>importantly in                      | Litectic lectures<br>Litectic lectures                      | Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to           |
| January<br>February<br>February<br>February | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2 | Identify the types of<br>the eternity of the<br>ease<br>Identify natural plants<br>Identify the thin Asia<br>The selection of<br>newcomers  | Natural eyes<br>Residents of<br>Asia<br>Most<br>importantly in<br>the heart of Asia | Litectic lectures<br>Litectic lectures                      | Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend |
| January<br>February<br>February<br>February | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2 | Identify the types of<br>the eternity of the<br>ease         Identify natural plants         Identify the thin Asia         The selection of<br>newcomers         Identifying the | Natural eyes<br>Residents of<br>Asia<br>Most<br>importantly in<br>the heart of Asia | Litectic lectures<br>Litectic lectures                      | Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend |
| January<br>February<br>February<br>February | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2 | Identify the types of<br>the eternity of the<br>ease         Identify natural plants         Identify the thin Asia         The selection of<br>newcomers         Identifying the | Natural eyes<br>Residents of<br>Asia<br>Most<br>importantly in<br>the heart of Asia | Litectic lectures<br>Litectic lectures<br>Litectic lectures | Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to           |
| January<br>February<br>February<br>February | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2 | Identify the types of<br>the eternity of the<br>ease         Identify natural plants         Identify the thin Asia         The selection of<br>newcomers         Identifying the | Natural eyes<br>Residents of<br>Asia<br>Most<br>importantly in<br>the heart of Asia | Litectic lectures<br>Litectic lectures<br>Litectic lectures | Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend |
| January<br>February<br>February<br>February | 2<br>2<br>2<br>2<br>2 | Identify the types of<br>the eternity of the<br>ease         Identify natural plants         Identify the thin Asia         The selection of<br>newcomers         Identifying the | Natural eyes<br>Residents of<br>Asia<br>Most<br>importantly in<br>the heart of Asia | Litectic lectures<br>Litectic lectures<br>Litectic lectures | Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend<br>Ability to<br>attend |

| Ability to                   | Burma                | Identify the State of    | 2 | March 2  |
|------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---|----------|
| Ability to Litectic lectu    | ures                 | Burma and its            |   |          |
| attend                       |                      | characteristics          |   |          |
| Ability to                   | Origin of the        | Identify assets and      | 2 | March 3  |
| attend                       | label                | reassure label           |   |          |
|                              | The                  | Identify the profit of   | 2 | March 4  |
| Ability to Litectic lectu    | characteristics      | geography location       |   |          |
| attend                       | of the site are      |                          |   |          |
|                              | characterized by     |                          |   |          |
| Ability to Litectic lectu    | Electronic           | Identify the floor of    | 2 | Nissan 1 |
| attend                       | installation         | the Earth's surface      |   |          |
| Ability to Litectic lectu    | Easy Arab            | Identify the plains and  | 2 | Nissan 2 |
| attend                       |                      | religions in migrants    |   |          |
| Ability to<br>Litectic lectu | Middle concepts      | Definition of the ears   | 2 | Nissan 3 |
| attend                       |                      | to which they reached    |   |          |
| Ability to                   | Now it t             | Determine the day of     | 2 | Nissan 4 |
| attend                       | ures                 | the rivers in the Cub of |   |          |
|                              |                      | Europe                   |   |          |
| Ability to                   | Circus Circus        | Climate recognition of   | 2 | Miss 1   |
| attend                       | ures Cub / Lattan    | the barrel of Europe     |   |          |
| attenu                       | Climate              |                          |   |          |
| Ability to Litectic lectu    | ures Soil / plants / | Find out the trial and   | 2 | Miss 2   |
| attend                       | red kingdom          | plants in the Kingdom    |   |          |
|                              |                      | of Spain                 |   |          |
|                              |                      |                          |   |          |

11. Rule of judge

50 degree for the kitchen is a real degree 25 degree per chapter and Callati section: 20 degree for the 11model exam distribution of a family distribution between daily examinations or stories 50 degrees last year

12.Clothes and learning

| Books of the scientific study of the Asia and<br>Europe.    | The specific books (the methodology found)          |
|---|---|
| - Grandpa of Wrathia Orania neighbors / d.<br>Qusay Hassan. | Home References (Sources)                           |
| 1 Abdul Razaq Abbas Hussein, Geographic Co.,                | The new bulk books and references in the scientific |
| 2006 2006 Hyderabil Abdul Razak Soune, Town                 | journals, reports)                                  |
| Planning, I 1, Dar Al-Affairs Cultural Affairs,             |   |
| Baghdad, 2007.3 Salah Dawood, Phenomenon                    |   |
| of Override in Cities, The Massager of the                  |   |
| Professor 1, Faculty of Education Ibn Rushd,                |   |
| 2007.   |   |
| https://www.firasabdabduljabar.com/2022/10/                 | Electronic References, Locations Site               |
| blogpost_17.html  |   |

#### Form description of the academic program





| University name | : Tikrit | Univ | ersity |
|-----------------|----------|------|--------|
|-----------------|----------|------|--------|

College/College: College of Education for Girls

Scientific Department: Geography Department

Academic or professional name: Bachelor's degree

Given name: Bachelor in Geography

Academic system: yearly

2024/9/18: Setting date Description

2024/1/18:File filling date

:Signature: Signature

Name of Scientific Assistant

a.Dr. Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud

2024/9 :Date

2024/9:Date

:Second course

**Quality Assurance Division for Universities** 

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance Division for Employees: .M. Shahad Khaled Hamid

. :Name of Department Head: A.M.D. Salam Saud Hussein

the date

the signature

# Course description form

| 1. Name of the judg   |   |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
|   | Biotaxonomy   |  |  |  |
|   | 2. Resolution code                                  |  |  |  |
|   | 112 GB  |  |  |  |
|   | 3. Semester/year                                    |  |  |  |
|   | 2024/2025   |  |  |  |
|   | 4. The date this description was prepared           |  |  |  |
|   | 2024/0/18   |  |  |  |
|   | 2024/9/18   |  |  |  |
|   | 5. For availability available                       |  |  |  |
|   | In-person lectures                                  |  |  |  |
| 6. Numb   | er of study hours (total) / number of units (total) |  |  |  |
|   | 60 hours / 4 units                                  |  |  |  |
| 7. The name of the judge (  | if more than the name of the prohibited person)     |  |  |  |
| Name: M.M. Zainab Sa  | afaa Bandar Email: zainab.bandar337@tu.edu.iq       |  |  |  |
|   | 8. Objectives of the judiciary                      |  |  |  |
| 1- To differentiate between biogeography and other<br>geographical sciences. 2- To attract students to the level<br>of variation and difference in the common field they<br>share, and the level of its spread, and to clarify The<br>relative degree between plants and animals. 3- Students'<br>ability to discuss it and explain the importance of interest<br>in studies related to specialized and vital health studies. | Objectives of the study subject                     |  |  |  |
|   | 9. Choosing teaching and learning                   |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Ask the students to familiarize themselves with the<br/>natural and biological subjects of the biogeographic</li> </ul>  | The strategy  |  |  |  |

| subject and the foundations on which the study is based.    |  |
|---|--|
| - Trying to link the vocabulary of the academic subject for |  |
| students of the student body Method of discussion in        |  |
| the year's lecture within the academic university.          |  |
|   |  |

## 10. System of government

| Evaluation<br>method | Learning method    | Name of the<br>unit or topic  | Required learning<br>outcomes   | hours | the week   |
|----------------------|--------------------|---|---|-------|------------|
| Ability to<br>attend | In-person lectures | Biogeography<br>and its<br>relationship to<br>other sciences                      | Geographical<br>definition and its<br>topics                                    | 2     | November 1 |
| Ability to<br>attend | In-person lectures | Its importance<br>is to shed light<br>on living<br>organisms                      | decorative  | 2     | November 2 |
| Ability to<br>attend | In-person lectures | They worship<br>the living  | The spread of neighborhoods   | 2     | November 3 |
| Ability to<br>attend | In-person lectures | Types of<br>natural<br>obstacles to<br>spread                                     | Identify the most<br>important natural<br>obstacles to spread                   | 2     | November 4 |
| Ability to<br>attend | In-person lectures | Fragmented<br>sub-regions   | Know how to form<br>living areas  | 2     | December 1 |
| Ability to<br>attend | In-person lectures | The size of the<br>living area  | Identify the sizes of<br>living areas   | 2     | December 2 |
| Ability to<br>attend | In-person lectures | Distribution of<br>living<br>organisms<br>(fixed x non-<br>fixed<br>distribution) | Know the target area<br>in the area   | 2     | December3  |
| Ability to<br>attend | In-person lectures | Basic plant<br>groups pose<br>and<br>composition                                  | Introduction to plant<br>classification   | 2     | December 4 |
| Ability to<br>attend | In-person lectures | Climatic<br>factors   | Identify the<br>relationship between<br>the environment and<br>living organisms | 2     | January 1  |

| January 4  | 2         | Knowing the effect of<br>light on living<br>organisms                                  | The effect of<br>light on living<br>organisms and<br>plants           | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
|------------|-----------|--|---|--------------------|----------------------|
| February 1 | 2         | Know the temperature<br>of your living space   | Thermal<br>accumulation<br>and its<br>relationship to<br>plant growth | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
| February 1 | 2         | he effect of Know the percentage of humidity on of humidity and air plants and animals |   | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
| February 2 | 2         | Air  | The effect of<br>gases on the<br>living body                          | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
| February2  | 2         | Wind   | The effect of<br>wind on alien<br>organisms                           | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
|            | 2         | Knowledge of traffic<br>isolation  | Allocation of<br>chemical and<br>chemical soils<br>for plants         | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
| 4/3/8.     | /3/1to202 | Spring break from 2024   |   |                    |                      |
| February 4 | 2         | Distinguish the<br>chemical composition<br>of soil                                     | Plants that live<br>in limestone<br>soils                             | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
| March 1    | 2         | Knowing the types of<br>plants according to the<br>types of soil                       | Determined<br>and sandy<br>soils                                      | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
| March 2    | 2         | Knowing hate   | Geomorpholo<br>gical focus<br>affecting<br>Earth's surface<br>forms   | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
| March 3    | 2         | Selection at the regression level  | y to In-person lectures contour lines regression leve                 |                    | Ability to<br>attend |

| March 4  | 2 | Vital relationships  | Plant relations  | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
|----------|---|--|--|--------------------|----------------------|
| April 1  | 2 | Knowing the types of vital relationships                               | Intrusion and<br>sponsor   | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
| April 2  | 2 | Mechanical<br>mechanical<br>relationships                              | Competition<br>between<br>diverse<br>organisms and<br>animals                      | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
| April 3  | 2 | Identify vital relationships   | Relationships<br>between living<br>organisms                                       | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
| April 4  | 2 | Knowledge of the<br>biological<br>environments in the<br>regional land | Marine and<br>ecological<br>environment  | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
| Miss 1   | 2 | Identify salinity  | A panel of<br>aquatic and<br>environmental<br>influences on<br>living<br>organisms | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
| Miss 2   | 2 | Knowledge of life in disciplines and oceans                            | The coastal<br>and lower<br>coastal areas  | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
|          | 2 | Learn about life in continental waters                                 | Plants used in<br>stagnant<br>water  | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
|          | 2 | Good reward  | Population<br>distribution   | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
|          | 2 | Animal distribution  | Distributive<br>distribution   | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
|          | 2 | Identify semi-natural<br>areas   | Subtropical regions  | In-person lectures | Ability to<br>attend |
| Mays 3,4 |   | Final finals   |  |                    |                      |

| 50 marks for realistic cuisine, 25 marks for each   | chapter and section, as follows: 20 marks for the written |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| exam, 5 marks for the daily, distributed among daily exams or stories, 50 marks for the end-of-year exam. |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |
|   | 12. Learning and teaching resources                       |  |  |  |  |
|   | 12. Learning and teaching resources                       |  |  |  |  |
| Studies in geology  | Specific books (methodology found)                        |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |
| Abu Samour, Biogeography Hassan Abu   | Main references (sources)                                 |  |  |  |  |
| Samour, Geographic Department 1995,   |   |  |  |  |  |
| University of Jordan, first edition,  |   |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |
| All essential modern Arab and foreign elements  | Supporting books and references that cuts (scientific     |  |  |  |  |
| in the geographical field of life   | journals, reports)  |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |
| adel.taha@tu.edu.iq   | Electronic references, Internet sites                     |  |  |  |  |
|   |   |  |  |  |  |





University name: Tikrit University College/Institute: College of Education for Girls Scientific Department: DepartmentGeography Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's inGeography Academic system:annual Description preparation date: 2024/9/18 Date of filling the file:2024/9/18

Signature: Signature:

Name of the Department Head: A.M.D. Salam Saud Hussein Scientific Assistant Name:Prof. Dr. Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud

Date: Date: 2024/9

File checked by:

Quality Assurance and University Performance Division

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division:M. Shahd Khaled Hamid

the date

the signature

Mr. Al-Ami's approvalD

| 1. Course name                         |   |
|--|---|
| dustrial Geography / The third stage   |   |
| 2. Course code                         |   |
| 39GMGR                                 |   |
| 3. Semester/Year                       |   |
| 2024/2025                              |   |
| I. Date this description was prepared  |   |
| 2024/9/18                              |   |
| 5. Available forms of attendance       |   |
| In-person lectures                     |   |
| ours (total) / Number of units (total) | 6. Number of study l  |
| 60Hour / 4 units                       |   |
| f more than one name is mentioned)     | 7. Name of the course supervisor (  |
| esraa.hamid326@tu.edu.iq الايميل       |   |
| 8. Course objectives                   |   |
| Subject objectives                     | A-Preparing teaching staff who are well<br>aware of the importance of industry, its<br>branches and its factors of progress<br>for-Placing graduates within the general<br>framework of the economic development of<br>society to play an effective role in it<br>C-Preparing cadres capable of better<br>understanding environmental conditions and<br>their problems, especially in terms of the<br>relationship between industry and the |

|                    |                                      | environn   |          |  |           |                 |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------|--|----------|--|-----------|-----------------|
|                    |                                      |  |          | 9. Teaching  | and learr | ning strategies |
|                    | ng brainstorming<br>sion method in ( |  | side     |  |           | Strategy        |
|                    |                                      |  |          |  | 10. Co    | urse Structure  |
| Evaluatio          | Learning                             | Name of  | Rea      | uired learning   | Watch     | The week        |
| n method           | method                               | the unit or<br>topic                               |          | outcomes   | es        |                 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures                | Chapter<br>One<br>/Industry<br>concept             | Ind      | ustry concept  | 2         | September3      |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures                | Definition<br>of<br>industrial<br>geography        | mc<br>de | arn about the<br>ost important<br>efinitions of<br>industrial<br>geography | 2         | September<br>4  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures                | The<br>importance<br>of<br>industrial<br>geography | in       | derstand the<br>portance of<br>industrial<br>geography                     | 2         | October1        |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures                | Research<br>Methods in<br>Industrial<br>Geography  | rese     | Learn about<br>earch methods<br>in industrial<br>geography                 | 2         | October2        |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures                | Industrial<br>localization<br>factors              |          | entifying the<br>factors of<br>industrial<br>ocalization                   | 2         | October3        |

| T                  |                       | 04   |  | _ |                   |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---|-------------------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Standards<br>used in the<br>industry                   | Identify the most<br>important criteria<br>used in industrial<br>geography                       | 2 | October4          |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Data<br>sources  | Identify the most<br>important data<br>sources in<br>industrial<br>geography                     | 2 | November1         |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter<br>Two /<br>Industrial<br>Activity<br>Concepts | Learn about the<br>most important<br>concepts related<br>to industrial<br>activity               | 2 | November2         |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Extractive industries                                  | Identify the most<br>important<br>extractive<br>industries                                       | 2 | November3         |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Manufactur<br>ing<br>industries                        | The most<br>important<br>transformation<br>industries with<br>high economic<br>returns           | 2 | November4         |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Industrial<br>growth                                   | Recognizing the<br>importance of<br>industrial growth<br>and development                         | 2 | December <b>1</b> |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Industrial<br>developme<br>nt                          | Identify the most<br>important means<br>of using industrial<br>development                       | 2 | December 2        |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Manufactur<br>ing                                      | Recognizing the<br>importance of<br>manufacturing in<br>all fields and<br>types of<br>industries | 2 | December3         |

|                    |                       | Industrial  | Recognizing the  | 2  | December4         |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|--|----|-------------------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | structure   | importance of<br>industrial<br>structure for all<br>industries   |    | December          |
| In-person          | In-person             | Elements  | Location and site  | 2  | Ianuaru 1         |
| tests              | lectures              | Industrial  | requirements   | -  | January1          |
|                    | Spring                | g break from !  | 5/1/2024to 18/1/202  | 24 |                   |
|                    |                       | Chapter   | Learn about the  | 2  | January4          |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Three / The<br>Origin of<br>Industry                  | emergence of<br>different<br>industries  |    |                   |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Industry<br>developme<br>nt                           | The development<br>in the field of<br>various industries   | 2  | February1         |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Industrial<br>activity<br>classificati<br>on          | Identify the most<br>important<br>industrial<br>classifications<br>and activities                                      | 2  | February2         |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Factors of<br>the<br>establishm<br>ent of<br>industry | Identify the most<br>important factors<br>that lead to the<br>establishment of<br>industries                           | 2  | February <b>3</b> |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Natural<br>factors<br>(climatic<br>and<br>surface)    | Climatic factors<br>that lead to the<br>establishment of<br>industry   | 2  | February<br>4     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Economic<br>factors                                   | The most<br>important<br>economic factors<br>that contribute to<br>the establishment<br>and development<br>of industry | 2  | March 1           |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | theDemogr<br>aphic                                    | Identify the most<br>important   | 2  | March 2           |

|                    |                            | factors   | demographic<br>factors that lead<br>to the<br>establishment of<br>various industries        |   |         |
|--------------------|----------------------------|---|---|---|---------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures      | Chapter<br>Four/Indust<br>rial Site<br>Theories     | Learn about the<br>most important<br>theories of<br>industrial sites                        | 2 | March 3 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures      | Industrial<br>site<br>patterns                      | Classification of<br>different types of<br>industrial sites                                 | 2 | March 4 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures      | Chapter<br>Five /<br>Industrial<br>Site<br>Policies | Learn about the<br>most important<br>policies for<br>industrial sites                       | 2 | April1  |
| In-person<br>tests | Lectures are<br>in person. | Problems<br>facing<br>industries                    | Identify the most<br>important<br>problems facing<br>all industries                         | 2 | April 2 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures      | problem<br>Capital                                  | Identifying capital<br>problems in<br>industries  | 2 | April 3 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures      | Narrow<br>space and<br>industrial<br>sites          | The problem of<br>space congestion<br>and distribution<br>of different<br>industries        | 2 | April4  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures      | Industrial<br>pollution                             | Identify the most<br>important<br>industrial<br>pollutants<br>released by all<br>industries | 2 | Mays 1  |
| In-person          | In-person                  | Fieldwork<br>in                                     | Recognizing the<br>importance of  | 2 | Mays 2  |

| tests | lectures | Industrial<br>Studies | field work and<br>collecting<br>information about<br>all industries |             |
|-------|----------|-----------------------|---|-------------|
|       |          |                       | Final exams   | <br>Mays3,4 |

|  | 11. Course Evaluation                         |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows:   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20 marks for the written exam                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 marks per day  | , distributed between daily exams or reports. |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 50 marks final exam                           |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 12. Learning and teaching resources           |  |  |  |  |  |
| - D.Mohammed Al Samak,And<br>Abbas Al-Tamimi,Industry<br>Geography,University of<br>Mosul,1987                                   | Required textbooks (methodology if any)       |  |  |  |  |  |
| -Dr. Mohamed Asmak, Industrial<br>Geography from a Contemporary<br>Perspective   | Main References (Sources)                     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1-Fundamentals of scientific research, its   | Recommended supporting books and              |  |  |  |  |  |
| methods and areas in industrial geography  | references (scientific journals, reports)     |  |  |  |  |  |
| CompositionATo Assistant Professor Dr.   |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Rahman Rabbat Hussain  |   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fundamentalsofscientificresearch,itsmethods and areas in industrial geographyAl-QadisiyahJournalForHumanitiesSciences(qu.edu.iq) | Electronic references, websites               |  |  |  |  |  |





Academic program description form

University name: Tikrit University

Faculty/Institute: College of Education for Girls

Scientific Department: Department. Geography

Academic or Professional Program Name : Bachelor's degree

Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's in Geography

Academic System: annual

### **Description Preparation Date: 2024/9/18**

File Completion Date: / 2024\9/18

Signature:

Head of the Department Name:

Dr. Prof. Dr

: ashrf jamal mahmud

**Prof.** Salam Saud Hussein

Date:

Signature: Scientific Association Name:

Date:

The File is checked by:

**Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance** 

Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:

Assist. Lect. Shahad Khaled Hamed

Date: Signature:

Approval of the Dean

## **Course Description Form**

1. Course Name: General Geography, first stage

2. Course Code: **32fxolu** 

3. Semester / Year: 2024-2025

4. Description Preparation Date 2024/9/18

5. Available Attendance Forms: In-person lectures

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total): 60 hours | 4 units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)Name: M.M. Israa Mazen HamidEmail :esraa.hamid326@tu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives
Developing students' ability
to understand the origins of
geographical phenomena and
address their problems.
\*For students to become
familiar with geography

| October2  | 2            | concept of<br>human<br>geography   | Its sections and<br>types   | In-person<br>lectures                             | In           | -person<br>tests |  |
|---|--------------|--|---|---|--------------|------------------|--|
| October 1   | 2            | physical<br>geography<br>Learn about the   | Geography   | In-person<br>lectures                             | test         |                  |  |
| September<br>4  | 2            | Identify the<br>goals of<br>geography and<br>know the<br>methods of<br>researching<br>them | Objectives of<br>geography and<br>methods of<br>research<br>therein | In-person<br>lectures                             | In-p<br>test | oerson<br>s      |  |
| September<br>3  | 2            | Identify the   | Chapter One<br>Geography and<br>its importance                      | In-person<br>lectures                             | In           | -person<br>tests |  |
|   |              | Outcomes   | name  | method  | met          | hod              |  |
| Week  | Hours        | Required Learning  | ·   ·   | Learning  |              | Evaluation       |  |
| 10. Cours   | se Structure |  | brainstorming t   | o develop abili                                   | ties         |                  |  |
| - Asking questions during lectures<br>- Discussion method in the daily lecture in the classroom |              |  |   |   |              |                  |  |
| Strategy  | -In-p        | person lectures  |   |   |              |                  |  |
| 9. Tea  | ching and Le | earning Strategies   |   |   |              |                  |  |
|   |              |  | ge  | ferentiate betw<br>ography and o<br>ences related | other        |                  |  |
|   |              | *For students to   |   |   |              |                  |  |
|   |              |  | 0   | rigin of the univ                                 | verse        |                  |  |
|   |              |  |   | t theories abou                                   |              |                  |  |
|   |              |  | scie  | entists and the                                   | most         |                  |  |

| October3      | 2 | Study the concept of a                           | Their types<br>and                              | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
|---------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|--------------------|
|               |   | map<br>Learn about the<br>concept of             | importance<br>Chapter Three<br>Weather and      | In-person             | In norcon          |
| October 4     | 2 | weather and<br>climate                           | climate<br>elements                             | lectures              | In-person<br>tests |
| November<br>1 | 2 | Surface<br>recognition                           | Know the<br>factors<br>affecting the<br>surface | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| November<br>2 | 2 | Learn about the<br>climate                       | Study of<br>climate<br>elements                 | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| November<br>3 | 2 | Learn about<br>soil and its<br>types             | Capter Fourh  <br>Definition of<br>soil         | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| November<br>4 | 2 | Earth's shape and movement                       | Types of<br>movements                           | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| December<br>1 | 2 | Study of soil<br>uses                            | Human uses<br>and uses                          | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| December<br>2 | 2 | Learn about<br>water<br>resources                | Its<br>geographical<br>distribution             | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| December<br>3 | 2 | Study of<br>sources of<br>water<br>resources     | to save it                                      | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| December<br>4 | 2 | Identify the<br>measurements<br>of river courses | -   | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| January 1     | 2 | Study of<br>geographical<br>phenomena            | Problems and solutions                          | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
|               |   | Spring Break fro                                 | om 1/8/2025to 1/                                | 3/2025                |                    |
| January 4     | 2 | Identify the<br>ground terrain<br>situation      | Chapter Six<br>Geographic<br>information        | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |

|            |   |   | systems<br>methods                                      |                       |                    |
|------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|--------------------|
| February 1 | 2 | Study the<br>problems<br>facing the<br>environment              | Chapter<br>Seven <br>Pollution and<br>earthquakes       | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| February 2 | 2 | Weathering<br>concept   | Chapter Eight <br>Types of<br>weathering                | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| February 3 | 2 | Rocks, their<br>concept and<br>types                            | Types of rocks  | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| February 4 | 2 | Agriculture and<br>its types                                    | Chapter Nine  <br>Factors<br>affecting<br>agriculture   | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| March 1    | 2 | Agricultural<br>production<br>patterns                          | Agricultural<br>production<br>patterns                  | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| March 2    | 2 | Industry<br>concept Its<br>sections                             | Chapter Ten  <br>Factors<br>affecting the<br>industry   | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| March 3    | 2 | Study of<br>population<br>geography                             | Chapter Eleven<br>  Areas of<br>population<br>geography | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| March 4    | 2 | Population<br>geography   | Chapter<br>Twelve  <br>Elements of<br>state power       | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| April 1    | 2 | Identify dams<br>and reservoirs                                 | Types of dams   | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| April 2    | 2 | Identify natural phenomena                                      | Mountains,<br>plains, plateaus                          | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |
| April 3    | 2 | Erosion,<br>transportation<br>and<br>sedimentation<br>processes | Its types and importance                                | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests |

| April 4   | 2  | Earth covers       | Its types            | In-person         | In-person       |  |  |
|---|--|--------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|--|
| P   | _  |                    |                      | lectures          | tests           |  |  |
| May 1   | 2  | Earthquakes        | Its types and        | In-person         | In-person       |  |  |
| ivita y 1   |  | and volcanoes      | causes               | lectures          | tests           |  |  |
| May 2   | 2  |                    | General              | General           |                 |  |  |
|   | <u> </u>   |                    | Review               | Review            |                 |  |  |
| May 3,4   |  |                    | final exams          |                   |                 |  |  |
| 11. Cours   | se Evaluat   | ion                |                      |                   |                 |  |  |
| 50 marks  | for the ann  | ual endeavor, 25 n | narks for each se    | mester, divided   | as follows:     |  |  |
|   |  |                    |                      |                   |                 |  |  |
| 20 marks for the written exam   |  |                    |                      |                   |                 |  |  |
| 5 marks r   | 5 marks per day, distributed among daily exams or reports        |                    |                      |                   |                 |  |  |
| Jinarks   | for day, dis   | among da           | ity exams of repo    | 115               |                 |  |  |
| 50 marks  | for end-of-  | vear exam          |                      |                   |                 |  |  |
|   |  | eaching Sources    |                      |                   |                 |  |  |
|   | -  | -                  | 1                    |                   |                 |  |  |
| -   | textbooks  | curricular books,  | • Abmod /            | li Iamail Cana    | ral Caagranhy   |  |  |
| if any)   |  |                    | • Annea A            | Ali Ismail, Genei | rai Geography   |  |  |
|   |  |                    | Kutub for P          | rinting and Pub   | olishing, Unive |  |  |
|   |  |                    | Baghdad, 1           | 996.              |                 |  |  |
| Main refe   | erences (sou   | urces)             | The methodolo        | ogical book (Ge   | neral Geograr   |  |  |
|   |  |                    | written by Mu        | hammad Sobhi,     | 2000            |  |  |
| Recommended books and references Jawda Hassanein, General Geograp         |  |                    |                      |                   | Geography.      |  |  |
| (scientific   | (scientific journal, reports Arab Renaissance House, University) |                    |                      | • • •             |                 |  |  |
|   | 5  | 1                  | Baghdad, 200         |                   | ,               |  |  |
| Electronic References, Websites       All websites for subject vocabulary |  |                    |                      | abulary           |                 |  |  |
|   |  | ·                  | related to geography |                   |                 |  |  |





University name: Tikrit University

College/Institute: College of Education for Girls

Scientific Department: DepartmentGeography

Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor

Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's inGeography

Academic system:annual

Description preparation date: //2024

File filling date : 09/18/2024

the signature :

the signature :

Name of the Department Head: Prof. Dr. Salam Saud Hussein

Scientific Assistant Name:Prof. Dr.

Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud

the date :

the date:

File checked by:

Quality Assurance and University Performance Division

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division: M. Shahed Khaled Hamid

the date

the signature

|  | 1. Course name                               |
|--|--|
|  | Population Geography                         |
|  | 2. Course code                               |
|  | GPG 217                                      |
|  | 3. Semester/Year                             |
|  | 2024- 2025                                   |
|  | 4. Date this description was prepared        |
|  | / /2024                                      |
|  | 5. Available forms of attendance             |
|  | In-person lectures                           |
| 6. Number of study   | hours (total) / Number of units (total)      |
|  | 60Hour / 4 units                             |
| 7. Name of the course supervisor (   | (if more than one name is mentioned)         |
| the name: Prof. Dr. Adel   | Taha ShalalEmail: <u>adel.taha@tu.edu.iq</u> |
|  | 8. Course objectives                         |
| A-Introducing students to the methods of<br>using characteristics, means, rates, and<br>geographical research on human<br>phenomena and those specific to<br>population geography in order to develop<br>future plans for them.<br>for-Developing students' ability to | Subject objectives                           |

|                        | ng students' a<br>tical methods | elements and<br>ristics of the population<br>ability and training them<br>and means and linking<br>to statistical programs |  |             |             |
|------------------------|---------------------------------|--|--|-------------|-------------|
|                        |                                 |  | 9. Teaching and le                               | arning st   | rategies    |
|                        | -                               | -In-person lectures<br>ning to develop skills.<br>in daily lectureInside<br>the classroom.                                 |  | 5           | Strategy    |
|                        |                                 |  | 10.  | Course St   | tructure    |
| Evaluatio<br>n method  | Learning<br>method              | Name of the unit or<br>topic   | Required learning outcomes                       | Watch<br>es | The<br>week |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures           | Definition of demography   | Introduction to<br>Demography                    | 2           | 1           |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures           | Understand the<br>concept of<br>demography   | demography<br>concept                            | 2           | 2           |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures           | Understand the<br>importance of<br>population studies  | The importance<br>of population<br>studies       | 2           | 3           |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures           | Get to<br>knowPopulation<br>Data Sources   | Knowing the<br>sources of<br>demographic<br>data | 2           | 4           |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures           | Learn about<br>population growth<br>theories   | Population growth theories                       | 2           | 5           |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures           | Study of<br>population<br>characteristics  | Population<br>characteristics<br>and composition | 2           | 7           |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures           | Identify the types<br>of population<br>structure   | Age and gender<br>structure of the<br>population | 2           | 8           |

|                       |   | <b></b>  |   |   |
|-----------------------|---|--|---|---|
|                       | -   |  |   |   |
| In-person             |   |  | _   | -   |
| -                     |   | population   | 2   | 9   |
|                       |   |  |   |   |
|                       |   |  |   |   |
| In-person             |   | •  |   |   |
| •                     | optimal population  | population size  | 2   | 10  |
| 10010100              | size  |  |   |   |
|                       | Knowing the world   | world population   |   |   |
| In-person             | population growth   | growth   | 2   | 11  |
| lectures              | and its future  |  | 2   |   |
|                       | effects   |  |   |   |
|                       | Learn about the   | population   |   |   |
| In-person             | importance of the   | pyramid  | 2   | 12  |
| lectures              | population  |  | 2   | 12  |
|                       | pyramid   |  |   |   |
|                       | Understand the  | Geographical   |   |   |
| In-person<br>lectures | importance of the   | distribution of  |   |   |
|                       | geographical  | population   | 2   | 13  |
|                       | distribution of the   |  |   |   |
|                       | world's population  |  |   |   |
|                       | knowledgeFactors  | Factors affecting  |   |   |
| In noroon             | affecting   | population   |   |   |
| -                     | population  | distribution and   | 2   | 14  |
| lectures              | distribution and  | density  |   |   |
|                       | density   |  |   |   |
|                       | Study of the  | Elements of  |   |   |
| In-person             | elements of   | population   | 0   | 4 5   |
| lectures              | population  | change   | 2   | 15  |
|                       | changes   | -  |   |   |
|                       | -   | Population   |   |   |
|                       | •   |  |   |   |
| -                     |   | ,<br>,   | 2   | 16  |
| lectures              | •   |  |   |   |
|                       | • •   |  |   |   |
|                       |   | Spring break   |   |   |
| -                     |   | from 14/1/2024   | 2   | 17  |
| lectures              |   | to 25/1/2024   |   |   |
| In-person             | Study of mortality  | Deaths   | 2   | 18  |
|                       | lectures<br>In-person<br>lectures<br>In-person<br>lectures<br>In-person<br>lectures<br>In-person<br>lectures<br>In-person<br>lectures | lecturesdistributionlecturesbetween urban<br>and rural areasIn-person<br>lecturesStudy of the<br>optimal population<br>sizeIn-person<br>lecturesKnowing the world<br>population growth<br>and its future<br>effectsIn-person<br>lecturesLearn about the<br>importance of the<br>geographical<br>distribution of the<br>geographical<br>distribution of the<br>geographical<br>distribution of the<br>geographical<br>distribution and<br>densityIn-person<br>lecturesKnowledgeFactors<br>affecting<br>population<br>distribution and<br>densityIn-person<br>lecturesStudy of the<br>opoulation<br>distribution and<br>densityIn-person<br>lecturesThe importance of<br>population<br>distribution and<br>densityIn-person<br>lecturesThe importance of<br>opoulation<br>distribution and<br>densityIn-person<br> | In-person<br>lecturespopulation<br>distribution<br>between urban<br>and rural areasdistribution<br>population<br>population<br>ipopulation<br>population sizeIn-person<br>lecturesStudy of the<br>optimal population<br>population growth<br>and its future<br>effectsworld population<br>growth<br>and its futureIn-person<br>lecturesKnowing the world<br>population growth<br>and its future<br>effectsworld population<br>growthIn-person<br>lecturesLearn about the<br>population<br>population<br>importance of the<br>population<br>geographical<br>distribution of the<br>world's populationGeographical<br>population<br>geographical<br>distribution of the<br>world's populationIn-person<br>lecturesKnowledgeFactors<br>population<br>distribution and<br>distribution and<br>distribution<br>distribution and<br>distribution<br>and its relationship<br>in-person<br>lecturesThe importance of<br>population<br>fertility<br>and its relationship<br>ito populationPopulation<br>fertility<br>and its relationship<br>ito populationIn-person<br>lecturesThe importance of<br>population<br>fertility<br>and its relationship<br>ito populationSpring break<br>from 14/1/2024<br>to 25/1/2024 | In-person<br>lecturespopulation<br>distribution<br>between urban<br>and rural areasdistribution of<br>population<br>population size2In-person<br>lecturesStudy of the<br>optimal population<br>population growth<br>and its future<br>effectsworld population<br>growth<br>growth2In-person<br>lecturesKnowing the world<br>population growth<br>and its future<br>effectsworld population<br>growth2In-person<br>lecturesLearn about the<br>population<br>population<br>importance of the<br>geographical<br>distribution of<br>tistpopulation22In-person<br>lecturesUnderstand the<br>geographical<br>distribution of the<br>world's populationGeographical<br>distribution of<br>populationIn-person<br>lecturesStudy of the<br>mortance of the<br>distribution of the<br>world's populationFactors affecting<br>population<br>distribution and<br>distribution and<br>distribution and<br>distribution and<br>distribution and<br>density22In-person<br>lecturesStudy of the<br>population<br>distribution and<br>distribution and<br>densityElements of<br>population<br>population<br>changeIn-person<br>lecturesThe importance of<br>population<br>densityPopulation<br>growthIn-person<br>lecturesThe importance of<br>population<br>densityPopulation<br>growthIn-person<br>lecturesThe importance of<br>population<br>fertility<br>and its relationship<br>to population<br>growthPopulation<br>growthIn-person<br>lecturesThe importance of<br>population<br>fertility<br>and its relationship<br>to population<br>growthPopulation<br>growthIn-person<br>lectures <td< td=""></td<> |

|        |           | 1.11 55 1            |                     |   |    |
|--------|-----------|----------------------|---------------------|---|----|
| person | lectures  | and its effect on    |                     |   |    |
| tests  |           | population size      |                     |   |    |
|        |           | variation            |                     |   |    |
| In-    | In-person | Study of migration   | Immigration         |   |    |
| person | lectures  | and its impact on    |                     | 2 | 19 |
| tests  |           | population growth    |                     |   |    |
| In-    | In-person | Knowing the types    | Population          |   |    |
| person | lectures  | of measurements      | fertility rate      | 2 | 20 |
| tests  |           | and their types      |                     |   |    |
| In-    | In-person | Knowing the raw      | Birth scale         |   |    |
| person | lectures  | birth parameters     |                     | 2 | 21 |
| tests  | iectui es |                      |                     |   |    |
| In-    | In-person | Knowing the raw      | Migration Scale     |   |    |
| person | lectures  | migration metrics    |                     | 2 | 22 |
| tests  | iectui es |                      |                     |   |    |
| In-    | In-person | Study of marriage    | Marriage            |   |    |
| person | lectures  | and its impact on    |                     | 2 | 23 |
| tests  | iectures  | population fertility |                     |   |    |
| In-    | In-person | World Population     | Population and      |   |    |
| person | lectures  | and Development      | Development         | 2 | 24 |
| tests  | iectures  | Study                |                     |   |    |
| In-    |           | The importance of    | Population and      |   |    |
|        | In-person | quail and their      | its relationship to | 2 | 25 |
| person | lectures  | relationship to      | food                | 2 | 25 |
| tests  |           | food                 |                     |   |    |
| In-    | In noroon | Knowledge of         | Development         |   |    |
| person | In-person | development and      | and fertility       | 2 | 26 |
| tests  | lectures  | fertility            |                     |   |    |
|        |           | Study of             | Education and       |   |    |
| In-    |           | development and      | Development         |   |    |
| person | In-person | its importance and   |                     | 2 | 27 |
| tests  | lectures  | education in         |                     |   |    |
|        |           | society              |                     |   |    |
| 1      |           | Study of             | Development         |   |    |
| In-    | In-person | development and      | and health          | ~ |    |
| person | lectures  | health services in   | services            | 2 | 28 |
| tests  |           | the community        |                     |   |    |
| In-    | In-person | The impact of        | Economic            | ~ | 00 |
| person | lectures  | development on       | development and     | 2 | 29 |
| ·      |           | •                    | •                   |   |    |

| tests  |                       | economic            | progress   |   |    |
|--------|-----------------------|---------------------|------------|---|----|
|        |                       | development in      |            |   |    |
|        |                       | society             |            |   |    |
|        |                       | Knowing             | Population |   |    |
| In-    | In norson             | population policies | policies   |   |    |
| person | In-person<br>lectures | and their           |            | 2 | 30 |
| tests  | leciules              | importance in       |            |   |    |
|        |                       | society             |            |   |    |

|  | 11. Course Evaluation                          |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows: |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20 marks for the written exam                  |  |  |  |
| 5 marks per day  | v, distributed between daily exams or reports. |  |  |  |
|  | 50 marks final exam                            |  |  |  |
|  | 12. Learning and teaching resources            |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| -Fathi Muhammad Abu Ayana,   | Required textbooks (methodology if any)        |  |  |  |
| Population Geography, 5th ed.,   |  |  |  |  |
| Dar Al Nahda Al Arabiya for  |  |  |  |  |
| Printing and Publishing, Beirut,   |  |  |  |  |
| 200, p. 229.   |  |  |  |  |
| - Taha Hammadi Al-Hadith, The  | Main References (Sources)                      |  |  |  |
| Methodological Book of Population  |  |  |  |  |
| Geography.   |  |  |  |  |
| All modern population sources,   | Recommended supporting books and               |  |  |  |
| including Arab and foreign, in   | references (scientific journals, reports)      |  |  |  |
| the field of population science  |  |  |  |  |
| and geography.   |  |  |  |  |
| All related websitesIt is concerned  | Electronic references, websites                |  |  |  |
| with the geography of population.  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |





University name: Tikrit University

Faculty/Institute: College of Education for Girls

Scientific Department: Department. Geography

Academic or Professional Program Name : Bachelor's degree

Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's in Geography

Academic System: annual

#### **Description Preparation Date: 2024/9/18**

File Completion Date: / 2024/9/18

| Signature:                 | Signature:                       |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Head of the Department Nam | e: Scientific Association Name:  |
| Prof. Salam Saud Hussein   | Dr. Prof. Dr. ashrf jamal mahmud |

Date:

The File is checked by:

Department of Quality Assurance and University Performance

**Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Department:** 

Assist. Lect. Shahad Khaled Hamed

Date: Signature:

### Approval of the Dean

### **Course Description Form**

1. Course Name: Rural geography The second phase

2. Course Code: **229GRG** 

3. Semester / Year: 2024-2025

4. Description Preparation Date 2024/9/18

5. Available Attendance Forms: **In-person lectures** 

6. Number of Credit Hours (Total) / Number of Units (Total): 60 hours | 4 units

7. Course administrator's name (mention all, if more than one name)Name: M.M. Israa Mazen HamidEmail :esraa.hamid326@tu.edu.iq

8. Course Objectives

**Course Objectives** 

\*The student gets to know the concept of rural geography and its\*Enhancing students' ability to understand rural geography by revealing the most important

|                                     |                   |  | to und<br>betwe<br>other   | problems an<br>how to addre<br>hancing studen<br>erstand the diff<br>en rural geograp<br>branches of geog<br>tent of their con | ess them<br>ts' ability<br>erences<br>phy and<br>graphy and |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|--|---|
| 9. Tea                              | ching ar          | nd Learning Strategie  | es   |  |   |
| Strategy                            |                   |  | - In-person lect   | tures.   |   |
|                                     |                   | -Askir   | ng questions du  | rina lectures  |   |
|                                     |                   |  |  | -  |   |
|                                     | -                 | Discussion met   | nod in the daily l   | ecture in the c  | classroom   |
|                                     |                   |  |  |  |   |
|                                     |                   |  | instorming to d  | evelop abilities   | s and skills)   |
| 10. Cours                           |                   | cture  |  |  | T   |
| 10. Cours<br>Week                   | se Struc<br>Hours |  | Unit or subject  | Learning   | s and skills  |
| 10                                  |                   | Required Learning  |  |  | Evaluation  |
| Week                                | Hours             | cture  | Unit or subject<br>name<br>Chapter One: The<br>concept of rural  | Learning<br>method   |   |
| Week<br>September                   | Hours<br>2        | Cture<br>Required Learning<br>Outcomes<br>Concept of the<br>term rura<br>The beginnings of<br>interest in the  | Unit or subject<br>name<br>Chapter One: The<br>concept of rural<br>geography   | Learning<br>method<br>In-person<br>lectures  | Evaluation<br>method<br>In-person                           |
| Week<br>September<br>3<br>September | Hours<br>2        | Required Learning         Outcomes         Concept of the term rura         The beginnings of interest in the countryside         Identify the most important         reasons that gave rural studies such | Unit or subject<br>name<br>Chapter One: The<br>concept of rural<br>geography<br>Basic concerns at<br>the beginning of<br>rural geography<br>The reasons that<br>gave effective | Learning<br>method<br>In-person<br>lectures<br>In-person   | Evaluation<br>method<br>In-person<br>tests<br>In-person     |

| October3      | 2 | The concept of rural geography  | Rural geography<br>objectives  | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests                              |
|---------------|---|---|--|-----------------------|---|
| October 4     | 2 | Studying the<br>relationship<br>between rural<br>geography and its<br>relationship with<br>other branches of<br>geography | geography and  | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests                              |
| November<br>1 | 2 | The nature and<br>characteristics of<br>rural society   | The reasons that<br>gave effective<br>importance to<br>rural studies                                 | In-person<br>lectures | \ In-person<br>tests                            |
| November<br>2 | 2 | Knowing the<br>most important<br>foundations for<br>classifying rural<br>society  | Chapter Two  <br>Basis for<br>classifying rural<br>society   | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests                              |
| November<br>3 | 2 | Forms of rural communities  | Problems of rural<br>society   | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>tests                              |
| November<br>4 | 2 | Knowing the<br>most important<br>factors affecting<br>rural settlements<br>and their<br>distribution                      | Knowing the<br>most important<br>factors affecting<br>rural settlements<br>and their<br>distribution | •                     | In-person<br>lectures                           |
| December<br>1 | 2 | Environmental<br>and geographical<br>distribution of<br>rural settlements   | distribution of  | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures |
| December<br>2 | 2 | Morphology of   | Chapter Four  <br>The phenology of<br>rural settlements<br>and the factors<br>affecting them         | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures |

| December<br>3 | 2 | Morphological<br>elements of a<br>rural settlement                                | Morphology of<br>the rural dwelling   | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures |
|---------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|---|
| December<br>4 | 2 | The impact of<br>urban centers on<br>rural areas and<br>their relationship        | Five Chapter  <br>The impact of<br>urban centers on<br>the countryside        | In-person<br>lectures | In-person<br>lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures |
| January 1     | 2 | Regional relations<br>between the city<br>and the<br>countryside                  | Models of<br>regional relations<br>between the city<br>and the<br>countryside | In-person<br>lectures | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures              |
|               |   | Spring Break f  | from 1/18/2025to 1/5  | 5/2025                |   |
| January 4     | 2 | The foundations<br>of distinction<br>between the<br>village and the<br>city       | Chapter Six  <br>Distinction<br>between village<br>and city<br>residents      | In-person<br>lectures | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures              |
| February 1    | 2 | Identify the<br>economic basis<br>of cities                                       | Chapter Seven  <br>The economic<br>basis of cities                            | In-person<br>lectures | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures              |
| February 2    | 2 | Get to know the<br>city's residents   | Chapter Eight  <br>the citizens   | In-person<br>lectures | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures              |
| February 3    | 2 | Identify the<br>characteristics<br>and composition<br>of the city's<br>population | Characteristics<br>and composition<br>of the city's<br>population             | In-person<br>lectures | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures              |
| February 4    | 2 | Uses and<br>purposes of rural<br>settlements                                      | Chapter Nine <br>Types of uses for<br>rural settlements                       | In-person<br>lectures | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures              |
| March 1       | 2 | Identify the<br>problems of rural<br>society and their<br>causes                  | Chapter Tenl  | In-person<br>lectures | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures              |

| r       | I |  |   |                                  | 1                                  |
|---------|---|--|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| March 2 | 2 | Identifying the<br>morphology of<br>the Arab Islamic<br>city   | Chapter Eleven  <br>Morphology of<br>the Arab-Islamic<br>city                           | In-person<br>lectures            | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures |
| March 3 | 2 | Getting to know<br>the city of Haya<br>and the stages of<br>its development                            | Learn about the<br>most important<br>industries that<br>the city of Hit is<br>famous fo | In-person<br>lectures            | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures |
| March 4 | 2 | Getting to know a<br>modern city and<br>the stages of its<br>development                               | Stages of a<br>modern city and<br>its development                                       | In-person<br>lectures            | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures |
| April 1 | 2 | Chapter Twelve<br>The regional<br>relationship of<br>the city of Hit                                   | Twelve  The<br>regional<br>relationship of<br>the city of Hit                           | In-person<br>lectures            | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures |
| April 2 | 2 | between the city   | relationship<br>between the city<br>and its<br>countryside                              | In-person<br>lectures            | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures |
| April 3 | 2 | Study the spatial<br>relationship and<br>measure the<br>degree of its<br>effectiveness                 | Knowing the<br>types of spatial<br>relationships  | In-person<br>lectures            | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures |
| April 4 | 2 | itRecognizing the<br>importance of<br>economic<br>relations between<br>the countryside<br>and the city | of the industrial relationship and  | In-person<br>lectures            | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures |
| May 1   | 2 | Population<br>relations and<br>their importance  | Population<br>migration<br>towards other<br>regions                                     | In-person<br>lectures            | lectures In-<br>person<br>lectures |
| May 2   | 2 |  |   | Method of<br>solving<br>problems |                                    |

| May 3,4                              | exams final ——  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| 11. Course Evaluation                |   |  |  |  |  |
| 50 marks for the annual endeavo      | r, 25 marks for each semester, divided as                     |  |  |  |  |
| follows:                             |   |  |  |  |  |
| 20 marks f                           | or the written exam   |  |  |  |  |
| 5 marks per day, distribu            | ted among daily exams or reports                              |  |  |  |  |
| 50 marks for end-of-year exam        |   |  |  |  |  |
| 12. Learning and Teaching Source     | S   |  |  |  |  |
| Required textbooks (curricular books | All books prescribed for the subject,                         |  |  |  |  |
| if any)                              | modern ones   |  |  |  |  |
|                                      |   |  |  |  |  |
| Wall references (sources)            | -The methodological book (Rural Geograp)                      |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | written by Mazen Abdul Rahman Al-Hiti, C                      |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | Education for the Human Sciences, Anbar                       |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | University, Amman, 1st edition, 2007                          |  |  |  |  |
| Recommended books and references     | 1-Abdul Razzaq Abbas Hussein, Geography                       |  |  |  |  |
| (scientific journal, reports         | of Urban Affairs, 2006.                                       |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 2- Salah Daoud, The Phenomenon of                             |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | Overtaking in Cities, Al-Ustad Magazine,                      |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | Issue 1, College of Education, Ibn Rushd,                     |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | 2007.   |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | I recommend adopting modern sources,                          |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | including the book Rural Geography, as well                   |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | as all academic studies and published                         |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | scientific research related to the vocabulary of the subject. |  |  |  |  |
| Electronic References, Websites      | [- All studies published on websites                          |  |  |  |  |
|                                      | related to rural geography                                    |  |  |  |  |







- University name: Tikrit University
- College/Institute: College of Education for Girls
- Scientific Department: DepartmentGeography
- Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor
- Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's inGeography
- Academic system:annual
- Description preparation date: 2024-2025
- Date of filling the file: 9/18/2024

Name of the Department Head: Asst. Prof. Dr. Salam Saud Hussein Dawood Scientific Assistant Name:Prof. Dr. Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud

the date :

the signature :

the date:

the signature :

File checked by:

Quality Assurance and University Performance Division

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division:M. Shahed Khaled Hamid

the date

the signature

Mr. Al-Ami's approvalD

|  | 1. Course name                            |
|--|---|
|  | Seas and oceans                           |
|  | 2. Course code                            |
|  | G PG445                                   |
|  | 3. Semester/Year                          |
|  | 2024 -2025                                |
|  | 4. Date this description was prepared     |
|  |   |
| Theo   | pretical and practical in-person lectures |
| 6. Number of study   | y hours (total) / Number of units (total) |
|  | 60Hour / 4 units                          |
| 7. Name of the course supervisor   | r (if more than one name is mentioned)    |
| the name: Dr. Ali Abdullah Musa Khal   | af Al-JubouriEmail Ali.Mousa@tu.edu.iq    |
|  | 8. Course objectives                      |
| numbers Researchers Specialists in area<br>material Seas and oceans.<br>Contribution in to treat Problems that facing -<br>Students in to learn material Seas and oceans<br>And guide them Orientation Professional<br>Correct.<br>practice on Use network Information -<br>International in Access to the reviewer And<br>information Required. | 2   |

| Ability on Dealing with Indexes Libraries And<br>indexes Bibliography To get on the reviewer<br>And sources Required.  |                                     |
|--|-------------------------------------|
|  | 9. Teaching and learning strategies |
| Using brainstorming to develop skills1<br>Use collective thinking to produce -2<br>correct information.<br>Rise Students Prepared by The lecture -3<br>And display it on their colleagues then<br>to open door Discussion.<br>Assignment The student Using network -4<br>Information In a way Positive<br>verification Interest From it.<br>training The student on Usage Correct For<br>references. | Strategy                            |
|  | 10 Course Structure                 |

**10. Course Structure** 

| Evaluation<br>method | Learning<br>method                     | Required learning outcomes  | Watches | The<br>week |
|----------------------|--|---|---------|-------------|
| Tests                | In-person<br>lectures                  | Get to know the students  | 3       | 1           |
| Tests                | In-person<br>lectures                  | Introducing students<br>to the importance of<br>oceans and seas<br>Grading and testing<br>system  | 3       | 2           |
| In-person tests      | In-person<br>lectures<br>And practical | Learn about the<br>concept of<br>oceanography and its<br>development, and<br>what are the sources<br>of information in on-<br>site investigation. | 3       | 3           |
| Homework             | Lectures                               | The concept of<br>geography of seas and<br>oceans   | 3       | 4           |
| Homework             | Lectures                               |   | 3       | 5           |

|          |          | Theories of the origin of seas and oceans                              |   |    |
|----------|----------|--|---|----|
| Homework | Lectures | The theory of<br>contraction and<br>asteroids                          | 3 | 6  |
| Homework | Lectures | Moon drift theory -<br>continental drift theory                        | 3 | 7  |
| Homework | Lectures | theorytectonic plates  | 3 | 8  |
| Homework | Lectures | Theory Aocean floor<br>spreading                                       | 3 | 9  |
| Homework | Lectures | Spatial distribution of seas   | 3 | 10 |
| Homework | Lectures | Spatial distribution of oceans   | 3 | 11 |
| Homework | Lectures | Spatial distribution of bays   | 3 | 12 |
| Homework | Lectures | Spatial distribution of straits  | 3 | 13 |
| Homework | Lectures | Water movement in the seas   | 3 | 14 |
| Homework | Lectures | Water movement in the oceans   | 3 | 15 |
| Homework | Lectures | Waves, tides and ocean<br>currents                                     | 3 | 16 |
|          |          | spring break   |   |    |
|          |          |  | 3 |    |
| Homework | Lectures | Classification of seas<br>and oceans based on<br>salinity              | 3 | 17 |
| Homework | Lectures | Classification of seas<br>and oceans based on<br>geographical location | 3 | 18 |
| Homework | Lectures | The importance and types of modern seas                                | 3 | 19 |
| Homework | Lectures | The importance of seas   | 3 | 20 |

|          |          | and oceans and the<br>vastness of their water<br>cover                    |   |   |
|----------|----------|---|---|---|
| Homework | Lectures | Properties Physical /<br>Temperature / Density /<br>Color /               | 3 | 2 |
| Homework | Lectures | Chemical Properties /<br>Water / Seas / Oceans                            | 3 | 2 |
| Homework | Lectures | The importance of seas<br>and oceans in the<br>movement of human<br>races | 3 | 2 |
| Homework | Lectures | Ocean waves/currents  | 3 | 2 |
| Homework | Lectures | Coasts / Coast<br>Classification  | 3 | 2 |
| Homework | Lectures | Positive topographic<br>phenomena of sea and<br>ocean floors              | 3 | 2 |
| Homework | Lectures | Negative topographic<br>phenomena of sea and<br>ocean floors              | 3 | 2 |
| Homework | Lectures | Coastal<br>geomorphological<br>phenomena                                  | 3 | 2 |
|          |          | Final exams   |   | 2 |

### 11. Course Evaluation

50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows:

20 marks for the written exam

5 marks per day, distributed between daily exams or reports.

50 marks final exam

### 12. Learning and teaching resources

| Mahdi Al-Sahaf. Seas and -1<br>Oceans<br>Quality Hassanein Quality-Seas and oceans   | Main References (Sources)                    |
|--|--|
| All sources related to seas and -1<br>oceans and foreign research in<br>this field   | Recommended supporting books and references) |
| International scientific sites 1-<br>such as:Research GateTo be able to<br>download reliable international<br>scientific research on the subject of<br>seas and oceans | Electronic references, websites              |





University name: Tikrit University

College/Institute: College of Education for Girls

Scientific Department: Department Geography

Academic Program Name:-: Bachelor's

Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's in Geography

Academic system :annual

Description preparation date: 2024-2025

Date of filling the file:2024\_9\_18

Signature: Signature:

Name of the Department Head: Asst. Prof. Dr. Salam Saud Hussein DawoodScientific AssistantName: A0D0 Ashraf beauty MahmoudScientific Assistant

Date: Date:

File checked by:

Quality Assurance and University Performance Division

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division :M. Shahed Khaled Hamid

the date

the signature

Mr. Dean approval

| 1. Course name  |                          |  |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|--|--|--|
| Geomorphology is the science of the Earth's surface shapes.   |                          |  |  |  |
| 2. Course code  |                          |  |  |  |
| 109GGe  |                          |  |  |  |
| 3. Semester/Year  |                          |  |  |  |
| 2024 -2025  |                          |  |  |  |
| 4. Date this description was prepared   |                          |  |  |  |
|   |                          |  |  |  |
| Theoretical and practical in-person lectures  |                          |  |  |  |
| 6. Number of study hours (total) / Number of  | units (total)            |  |  |  |
| 60Hour / 4 units  |                          |  |  |  |
| 7. Name of the course supervisor (if more that  | n one name is mentioned) |  |  |  |
| the name: Asst. Prof. Dr. Raja Khalil Ahm   | ed Al-JubouriEmail       |  |  |  |
| Raja.Khalil@tu.edu.iq   |                          |  |  |  |
| 8. Course objectives  |                          |  |  |  |
| <ol> <li>Enabling students to recognize the<br/>relationship between geomorphology, its<br/>history and development.</li> <li>Enabling students to know the impact of<br/>geomorphological factors and processes on<br/>the Earth's topography and its formation.</li> <li>Introducing the student to the<br/>importance of the Earth's surface shapes</li> </ol> | Subject objectives       |  |  |  |

| and the possibility of investing in and<br>applying them.<br>4- Enabling students to distinguish<br>between processes.<br>Geomorphology Internal and external<br>What are its effects? |          |
|--|----------|
| 9. Teaching and learning strategies  |          |
| <ul> <li>Using brainstorming to develop skills.</li> <li>Discussion method in daily lecture Inside</li> </ul>  | Strategy |
| the classroom - using scientific videos and  |          |
| illustrations to explain the most important  |          |
| geomorphological phenomena.  |          |
| -Field work through field visits and laboratory  |          |

#### **10.** Course Structure

| Evaluatio<br>n method | Learning<br>method                     | Name of<br>the unit or<br>topic   | Required learning outcomes  | Watch<br>es | The week |
|-----------------------|--|---|---|-------------|----------|
| Tests                 | In-person<br>lectures                  | Student recognition   | Get to know the students  | 3           | 1        |
| Tests                 | In-person<br>lectures                  | Vocabulary<br>, most<br>important<br>sources,<br>definition<br>of the<br>examinatio<br>n system<br>and<br>distribution<br>of grades | Introducing<br>students to the<br>most important<br>scientific sources<br>in the field of<br>geomorphology<br>Grading and<br>testing system | 3           | 2        |
| In-person<br>tests    | In-person<br>lectures<br>And practical | The<br>concept<br>and<br>definition<br>of<br>geomorpho<br>logy, its<br>topics and<br>methodolo                                      | Understanding<br>the concept of<br>geomorphology  | 3           | 3        |

|                    |                                       | ду   |  |   |    |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|---|----|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>practical | The origin<br>of<br>geomorpho<br>logy, its<br>importance<br>and its<br>most<br>prominent<br>scientists<br>Its<br>relationshi<br>p with other<br>sciences | Learn about the<br>relationship<br>between<br>geometry and<br>other sciences   | 3 | 4  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>practical | History of<br>the<br>developme<br>nt of<br>geomorpho<br>logy   | Learn about the<br>history of your<br>development in<br>the science of<br>gemmology. The<br>most important<br>fields. The ten<br>basic concepts of<br>the science of<br>gemmology. | 3 | 5  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>practical | The<br>universe<br>and the<br>solar<br>system  | Learn about the<br>concept of the<br>universe and the<br>solar system  | 3 | 6  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>practical | Earth and<br>its<br>components   | Learn about the<br>Earth and its<br>composition  | 3 | 7  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>practical | Landforms,<br>rocks and<br>their types   | Learn about<br>landforms and<br>their types<br>Rocks, their<br>composition, and<br>their types   | 3 | 8  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>work      | internal<br>processes<br>of the earth  | Identify the types<br>of internal ground<br>operations   | 3 | 9  |
| In-person          | In-person                             |  | Understanding  | 3 | 10 |

| tests              | lecturesAnd<br>work                   | Earthquake<br>s and<br>volcanoes,<br>their<br>concept,<br>types and<br>causes<br>Weathering | the concept of<br>earthquakes,<br>volcanoes, their<br>causes, types and<br>distribution | 3 | 12 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---|---|---|----|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures And<br>work     | , soil and<br>rock<br>fragment<br>movement  | weathering<br>And the<br>movement of<br>crumbs  |   |    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>work      | Winds and<br>deserts<br>The role of<br>drought<br>and wind in<br>nature                     | Understand the<br>concept of winds,<br>deserts and their<br>problems                    | 3 | 13 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>work      | Desertificat<br>ion<br>phenomeno<br>n and<br>methods of<br>sand dune<br>stabilizatio<br>n   | Identifying and<br>treating<br>desertification  | 3 | 14 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>work      | Running<br>water and<br>its work  | Learn about<br>running water<br>and its operation.                                      | 3 | 15 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>work      | Groundwat<br>er and its<br>work   | Understand the<br>concept of<br>groundwater and<br>its function                         | 3 | 16 |
|                    | S                                     | pring break <b>2</b>  | 025/3/1-2025/3/8  |   |    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>work      | Landforms<br>resulting<br>from<br>groundwate<br>r   | Identify the most<br>important<br>landforms of<br>groundwater                           | 3 | 17 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>practical | Seas and coasts   | Understand the<br>concept of coasts<br>and seas   | 3 | 18 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>practical | Geomorphi<br>c structural<br>work of the<br>seas  | Get to knowAFor<br>the construction<br>work of the seas                                 | 3 | 19 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>practical | The<br>structural<br>work of<br>marine<br>organisms<br>and coral                            | Learn about<br>construction<br>work   | 3 | 20 |

|                    |  | reefs  |   |   |    |
|--------------------|--|--|---|---|----|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>practical  | Ice and<br>refrigerator<br>s   | Understand the<br>concept of ice<br>and refrigerators   | 3 | 21 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures And<br>practical | Glacial<br>geomorpho<br>logical<br>forms   | Identify the most<br>important forms<br>of glaciers   | 3 | 22 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures And<br>practical | Different<br>geomorpho<br>logical<br>environme<br>nts  | Identify the most<br>important<br>geomorphologica<br>I environments   | 3 | 23 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures And<br>practical | Geomorpho<br>logical<br>regions of<br>the world  | Learn about the<br>geomorphologica<br>I regions of the<br>world   | 3 | 24 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>practical  | Structural<br>geomorpho<br>logy  | Learn about<br>morphotectonics  | 3 | 25 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lecturesAnd<br>practical  | Applied<br>Geophysic<br>s  | Learn about the<br>most important<br>applied projects   | 3 | 26 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures And<br>practical | In the field<br>of mining,<br>oil and<br>groundwate<br>r   | Learn about the<br>importance of<br>geothermal<br>energy in mining,<br>oil and<br>groundwater.  | 3 | 27 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures And<br>practical | The role of<br>geomorpho<br>logy in the<br>constructio<br>n of roads,<br>irrigation,<br>dams and<br>reservoirs | Get to knowThe<br>relationship<br>betweenGemor<br>and road<br>projects,<br>irrigation, dams<br>and reservoirs                                 | 3 | 28 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures And<br>practical | The role of<br>geomorpho<br>logy in<br>improving<br>and<br>refining<br>rivers                                  | Understand the<br>relationship<br>between<br>geography and<br>river drainage  | 3 | 29 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures And<br>practical | The role of<br>geomorpho<br>logy in<br>military<br>movements<br>, natural<br>resources<br>and the              | Recognizing the<br>importance of<br>geoscience in the<br>military aspect<br>and the search<br>for, exploitation<br>of, and<br>preservation of | 3 | 30 |

|                    |  | environme<br>nt                    | natural<br>resources.  |   |    |
|--------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|---|----|
| Testsimm<br>anence | Lectures<br>theimmanenc<br>e And practical | Geomorpho<br>logy of<br>reservoirs | Learn about<br>reservoir<br>geomorphology<br>and its<br>importance | 3 | 31 |
|                    |  |                                    | Final exams  |   |    |

| 11. Course Evaluation                               |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| 11. Course evaluation                               |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points             | 50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows: |  |  |  |  |
| 20 marks for the written exam                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 marks for the daily course distribute             | d between daily exams, practical work, or                                      |  |  |  |  |
|   | a between dany examp, practical work, or                                       |  |  |  |  |
| reports.  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 50 marks final exam                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. Learning and teaching resources                 |  |  |  |  |  |
|   | Main References (Sources)  |  |  |  |  |
| Primary source                                      |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Geomorphology, Prof. Adnan                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Al-Naqqash and Prof. Mahdi                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| Al-Sahaf  |  |  |  |  |  |
|   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Hassan Sayed Ahmed Abu El-EneinN                    | Recommended supporting books and   |  |  |  |  |
| (Principles of Geomorphology).<br>/Secondary source | references)  |  |  |  |  |
| ,   |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Saad Jassim Mohammed,                             |  |  |  |  |  |
| Yassin Dahi Awad,<br>Fundamentals of                |  |  |  |  |  |
| Geomorphology                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| - Secondary sourceY                                 |  |  |  |  |  |
| https://books4arab.me/%D9%83%D8                     | Electronic references, websites  |  |  |  |  |
| %AA%D8%A7%D8%A8-<br>%D8%A7%D9%84%D8%AC%D9%8A        |  |  |  |  |  |
| %D9%88%D9%85%                                       |  |  |  |  |  |
| D9%88%D8%B1%D9%81%D9%88%D                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9   |  |  |  |  |  |

| %84%D9%88%D8%AC         | %84%D9%88%D8%AC%D9%8A%D8 |  |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| %A7-%D8%B9%D9%84%D9%85- |                          |  |
| %D8%A3%D8%B4%D9         | 9%83%D8%A7               |  |
| %D9                     | %84-                     |  |
| %D8%B3%D8%B7%D8         | %D8%B3%D8%B7%D8%AD-      |  |
| %D8%A7%D9%84/           |                          |  |
|                         |                          |  |





| University name: Tikrit University                                  |  |
|---|--|
| College/Institute: College of Education for Girls                   |  |
| Scientific Department: DepartmentGeography                          |  |
| Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor                  |  |
| Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's in Geography                     |  |
| Academic system :annual   |  |
| Description preparation date: 18 /9/2024                            |  |
| Date of filling the file: 18 /9/2024                                |  |
|   |  |
| Signature: Signature:   |  |
| •   | Assistant Name: Prof. Dr. Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud |
| Date: /9/2024   | Date: /9/2024                                  |
| File checked by:  |  |
| Quality Assurance and University Performance Division               |  |
| Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Perfor | mance Division: M. Shahed Khalid Hamid         |
| the date: /9/2024   |  |
| the signature   |  |

| 1. Course name   |                    |  |  |  |
|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
| Environment and pollution  |                    |  |  |  |
| 2. Course code   |                    |  |  |  |
| G ISO 452  |                    |  |  |  |
| 3. Semester/Year   |                    |  |  |  |
| 2024- 2025   |                    |  |  |  |
| 4. Date this description was prepared  |                    |  |  |  |
| 18 /9/2024   |                    |  |  |  |
| 5. Available forms of attendance   |                    |  |  |  |
| In-person lectures   |                    |  |  |  |
| 6. Number of study hours (total) / Number of unit  | s (total)          |  |  |  |
| 60hour /4Units   |                    |  |  |  |
| 7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one name is mentioned)  |                    |  |  |  |
| the name: Dr. Rowaida Fouad Abdullah   |                    |  |  |  |
| Email: <u>rfouad@tu.edu.iq</u>   |                    |  |  |  |
| 8. Course objectives   |                    |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>1-TDocument CapabilityStudentsin Environment<br/>and pollution.</li> <li>2- Introducing the student to the environment and<br/>its pollution.</li> <li>3- Introducing the student to some of the</li> </ul> | Subject objectives |  |  |  |
| methods of environmental pollution and drawing<br>up an integrated strategy to analyze them.<br>4- Increase the student's ability to develop   |                    |  |  |  |

| 5- Developi<br>analysis m<br>and polluti   | o environmental<br>ing the student's<br>ethods in studyi<br>on.<br>g and learning st | abilities in sp<br>ng the enviror                              |   |          |       |             |
|--|--|--|---|----------|-------|-------------|
| - Using brainstorming to develop skills.<br>- Discussion method in daily lectureInside the<br>classroom. |  |  |   |          |       |             |
| 10. Course   | Structure  |  |   |          |       |             |
| Evaluatio  | Learning   | Name of  | Required  | learning | Watch | The week    |
| n method   | method   | the unit or<br>topic   | outcome   | S        | es    |             |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures  | Definition<br>of ecology                                       | Understa<br>concept o<br>ecology                          |          | 2     | September3  |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures  | Environme<br>nt Sections                                       | Learn abo<br>environm<br>departme                         | ental    | 2     | September 4 |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures  | Biotic<br>elements   | Get to kn<br>elements                                     |          | 2     | October1    |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures  | Abiotic<br>environme<br>nt elements                            | Get to<br>knowAbio<br>environm<br>elements                |          | 2     | October2    |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures  | human<br>systems or<br>human<br>environme<br>nt                | Get to<br>knowhun<br>systems<br>human<br>environm         | or       | 2     | October3    |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures  | Systemsna<br>turalor the<br>environme<br>ntNatural             | Get to<br>knowSys<br>uralor the<br>environm<br>alAnd      | ;        | 2     | October4    |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures  | The<br>relationshi<br>p between<br>geography<br>and<br>ecology | Get to kn<br>relationsl<br>between<br>geograph<br>ecology | nip      | 2     | November1   |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures  | ecosystem<br>balance   | Get to<br>knowecos<br>balance                             | -        | 2     | November2   |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures  | Eco-<br>Schools  | Get to kn<br>Schools                                      |          | 2     | November3   |
| In-person  | In-person  | Man in the   | Get to kn   | owMan    | 2     | November4   |

| tests              | lectures              | face of            | in the face of         |   |             |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------|---|-------------|
|                    |                       | environme          | environmental          |   |             |
|                    |                       | ntal               | challenges             |   |             |
|                    |                       | challenges         | Ū                      |   |             |
|                    |                       | Environme          | Get to                 | 2 | December1   |
| In-person          | In-person             | ntal               | knowEnvironment        |   | Determber 1 |
| tests              | lectures              | problem            | al problem             |   |             |
|                    |                       | concept            | concept                |   |             |
|                    |                       | Causes of          | Get to                 | 2 | December 2  |
| In-person          | In-person             | environme          | knowCauses of          |   |             |
| tests              | lectures              | ntal               | environmental          |   |             |
|                    |                       | problems           | problems               |   |             |
|                    |                       | Classificati       | Get to                 | 2 | December3   |
| In-person          | In-person             | on of<br>environme | knowClassificatio      |   |             |
| tests              | lectures              | ntal               | environmental          |   |             |
|                    |                       | problems           | problems               |   |             |
| _                  |                       | Pollution          | Get to                 | 2 | December4   |
| In-person          | In-person             | concept            | knowPollution          | - | December    |
| tests              | lectures              |                    | concept                |   |             |
| Spring bre         | ak from5/1/20         | 25 to18/1/2        |                        |   | 1           |
|                    |                       | A brief            | Get to                 | 2 | January3    |
| In-person          | In-person             | history of         | knowHistory of         |   | Junuarys    |
| tests              | lectures              | pollution          | pollution              |   |             |
| In porson          | In poreon             | Spread of          | Get to                 | 2 | January4    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | pollution          | knowSpread of          |   | , ,         |
| 16313              | lectures              | •                  | pollution              |   |             |
| _                  | _                     | Pollution          | Get to                 | 2 | February1   |
| In-person          | In-person             | Control            | knowPollution          |   |             |
| tests              | lectures              | Developme<br>nts   | Control                |   |             |
|                    |                       | Sources of         | Developments<br>Get to | 2 | Fahmuamu?   |
| In-person          | In-person             | pollution          | knowSources of         | 2 | February2   |
| tests              | lectures              | ponution           | pollution              |   |             |
|                    |                       |                    | Get to                 | 2 | February 3  |
| In-person          | In-person             | Pollution          | knowPollution          |   | rebruary 5  |
| tests              | lectures              | sections           | sections               |   |             |
|                    |                       | Stagao of          | Get to                 | 2 | February 4  |
| In-person          | In-person             | Stages of          | knowStages of          |   | 5           |
| tests              | lectures              | pollution          | pollution              |   |             |
| In-person          | In-person             | Types of           | Get to knowTypes       | 2 | March 1     |
| tests              | lectures              | pollutants         | of pollutants          |   |             |
|                    |                       | Environme          | Get to                 | 2 | March 2     |
|                    |                       | ntal               | knowEnvironment        |   |             |
| In-person          | In-person             | Protection         | al Protection          |   |             |
| tests              | lectures              | in United          | Laws in United         |   |             |
|                    |                       | Nations            | Nations                |   |             |
|                    |                       | Internation        | International Law      |   |             |
| In nore or         | In nereer             | al Law             |                        | 2 |             |
| In-person          | In-person             | The most           | Get to knowThe         | 2 | March 3     |
| tests              | lectures              | important          | most important         |   |             |

|                    |                          | internation<br>al<br>organizatio<br>ns for<br>environme<br>ntal<br>protection | international<br>organizations for<br>environmental<br>protection               |   |         |
|--------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|---------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures    | Air<br>pollution<br>problem<br>and<br>sources of<br>air<br>pollution          | Get to knowAir<br>pollution problem<br>and sources of air<br>pollution          | 2 | March 4 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures    | Treating air pollution  | Get to<br>knowTreating air<br>pollution   | 2 | April1  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures    | Water<br>pollutionan<br>dSources<br>of water<br>pollution                     | Get to knowWater<br>pollutionandSour<br>ces of water<br>pollution               | 2 | April 2 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures    | Water<br>pollution<br>treatment   | Get to knowWater<br>pollution<br>treatment                                      | 2 | April3  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures    | Desertificat<br>ion<br>problem,<br>its degrees<br>and<br>manifestati<br>ons   | Get to<br>knowDesertificati<br>on problem, its<br>degrees and<br>manifestations | 2 | April4  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures    | Factors<br>affecting<br>desertificat<br>ion                                   | Get to<br>knowFactors<br>affecting<br>desertification                           | 2 | Mays 1  |
| Testsimm<br>anence | Lecturesthei<br>mmanence | Treating<br>desertification<br>n  | Get to<br>knowTreating<br>desertification                                       | 2 | Mays 2  |
|                    |                          |   | Final exams   |   | Mays3,4 |

## 11. Course Evaluation

50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows:

20 marks for the written exam

5 marks per day, distributed between daily exams or reports.

| 50 marks final exam   |  |
|---|--|
| 12. Learning and teaching resources   |  |
| -Environmental Science and Pollution.<br>Prof. Dr. Hussein Al-Saadi.<br>- Basics of Environmental Science.<br>Prof. Ibrahim Abdel Rahman.   | Required textbooks (methodology if any)                                    |
| <ul> <li>Man, the environment and<br/>contemporary environmental problems</li> <li>Dr. Essam Abbas Babiker Karar</li> <li>Environmental Geography and</li> <li>Pollution Dr. Abbas Zgheir Mohsen Al-<br/>Mariani</li> </ul>                                 | Main References (Sources)  |
| <ul> <li>Watching TV programmes and video<br/>reports about the environment and<br/>pollution.</li> <li>Identifying the studies and research<br/>conducted by graduate students and<br/>lecturers in the field of environment and<br/>pollution.</li> </ul> | Recommended supporting books and references (scientific journals, reports) |
| nothing   | Electronic references, websites  |





# **Course Description Form**

| 1. Course name   |                             |
|--|-----------------------------|
| Urban Geography  |                             |
| 2. Course code   |                             |
| GMHIAH 337   |                             |
| 3. Semester/Year   |                             |
| 2024- 2025   |                             |
| 4. Date this description was prepared  |                             |
| 18/9 /2024   |                             |
| 5. Available forms of attendance   |                             |
| In-person lectures   |                             |
| 6. Number of study hours (total) / Number of   | units (total)               |
| 60hour /4Units   |                             |
| 7. Name of the course supervisor (if more  | than one name is mentioned) |
| the name: Dr. Rowaida Fouad Abdullah   |                             |
| Email: <u>rfouad@tu.edu.iq</u>   |                             |
| 8. Course objectives   |                             |
| A- Developing students' ability to understand the<br>characteristics of urban problems, their causes<br>and solutions within a real-world environment.<br>B- Providing students with the knowledge and<br>ideas to identify the most important sources of<br>obtaining geographical data on cities, including<br>data available from the Ministry of Housing and | Subject objectives          |

| the Central Agency for Statistics, in addition to<br>books and references related to the subject.<br>C- Enabling students to understand the basic<br>rules of cities and activating their role in<br>developing them on the ground.subject9. Teaching and learning strategies- Using brainstorming to develop skills.<br>- Discussion method in daily lectureInside<br>the classroom.Strategy |                       |  |   |   |             |             |  |
|---|-----------------------|--|---|---|-------------|-------------|--|
| 10. Course  | Structure             |  |   |   |             |             |  |
| Evaluatio<br>n method   | Learning<br>method    | Name of the<br>unit or topic   | -   | uired learning<br>comes   | Watch<br>es | The week    |  |
| In-person<br>tests  | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter One /<br>Urban<br>Geography,<br>Its<br>Importance  | Learn about the<br>concept of urban<br>geography and its<br>importance      |   | 2           | September3  |  |
| In-person<br>tests  | In-person<br>lectures | GoalsUrban<br>Geographyan<br>d methods of<br>searching in<br>it  | Get to<br>knowGoalsUrban<br>Geography,<br>andknowledgeWa<br>ys to search it |   | 2           | September 4 |  |
| In-person<br>tests  | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter Two /<br>The City and<br>Urban<br>Development,<br>the<br>Foundations<br>of<br>Distinguishin<br>g the City<br>from the<br>Village | and<br>deve<br>know<br>basi<br>disti  | to knowCity<br>urban<br>elopment,And<br>wledgeThe<br>s for<br>nguishing the<br>from the<br>ge | 2           | October1    |  |
| In-person<br>tests  | In-person<br>lectures | urbanization,<br>urbanism  | my<br>con   | erstanding<br>ceptsUrbaniza<br>And urban  | 2           | October2    |  |
| In-person<br>tests  | In-person<br>lectures | Location and position  | my<br>con   | erstanding<br>ceptsthelocati<br>ndLocation  | 2           | October3    |  |

| Spring bre<br>In-person<br>tests | ak from5/1/2<br>In-person<br>lectures | 2025 to18/1/20<br>Chapter Five /<br>Classification<br>of Cities   | Get to knowCities<br>classification  | 2 | January3   |
|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|--|---|------------|
| In-person<br>tests               | In-person<br>lectures                 | Recreational<br>function  | Get to<br>knowRecreational<br>function   | 2 | December4  |
| In-person<br>tests               | In-person<br>lectures                 | Residential function  | job<br>Get to<br>knowResidential<br>function   | 2 | December3  |
| In-person<br>tests               | In-person<br>lectures                 | Industrial job  | Get to<br>knowIndustrial   | 2 | December 2 |
| In-person<br>tests               | In-person<br>lectures                 | Commercial<br>zoning<br>methods,<br>other<br>commercial<br>use patterns   | Get to<br>knowMethods of<br>determining the<br>commercial area<br>And<br>knowledgeOther<br>commercial uses | 2 | December1  |
| In-person<br>tests               | In-person<br>lectures                 | Chapter Four<br>/ City Land<br>Uses   | Get to knowCity land uses  | 2 | November4  |
| In-person<br>tests               | In-person<br>lectures                 | Controls of<br>the internal<br>structure of<br>cities and the<br>factors<br>affecting<br>them                                 | Get to<br>knowControls of<br>the internal<br>structure of cities<br>and the factors<br>affecting them      | 2 | November3  |
| In-person<br>tests               | In-person<br>lectures                 | Sector<br>theory,<br>multiple<br>nuclei theory  | Get to<br>knowsector<br>theoryandmultiple<br>nuclei theory   | 2 | November2  |
| In-person<br>tests               | In-person<br>lectures                 | concentric<br>circle theory   | Get to<br>knowconcentric<br>circle theory  | 2 | November1  |
| In-person<br>tests               | In-person<br>lectures                 | Chapter<br>Three / The<br>Internal<br>Structure of<br>the City and<br>Its Theories,<br>The Theory of<br>Concentric<br>Circles | Get to knowThe<br>internal structure<br>of the city and its<br>theories,andconc<br>entric circle<br>theory | 2 | October4   |
|                                  |                                       |   | and the difference between them  |   |            |

| In-person          | In-person             | Job   | Get to knowJob  | 2 | January4   |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|---|---|------------|
| tests              | lectures              | classification  | classification  |   |            |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter 6 /<br>City Sizes   | Get to knowCity<br>sizes  | 2 | February 1 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter<br>Seven / The<br>Economic<br>Basis of<br>Cities  | Get to knowThe<br>economic basis<br>of cities                                       | 2 | February2  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter Eight<br>/ The City<br>People   | Get to knowCity<br>dwellers   | 2 | February 3 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Characteristi<br>cs and<br>composition<br>of the city's<br>population                           | Get to<br>knowCharacteristi<br>cs and<br>composition of<br>the city's<br>population | 2 | February 4 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter Nine<br>/ Central<br>Places<br>Theory   | Get to<br>knowcentral place<br>theory   | 2 | March 1    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter 10/<br>City<br>problems,<br>pollution,<br>water supply<br>in cities                     | Get to knowCity<br>problems,<br>pollution, urban<br>water supply                    | 2 | March 2    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter<br>Eleven /<br>Morphology<br>of the City  | Get to knowCity<br>Morphology   | 2 | March 3    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Morphologica<br>I stages of<br>the Arab-<br>Islamic city  | Get to<br>knowMorphologic<br>al stages of the<br>Arab-Islamic city                  | 2 | March 4    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Baghdad city<br>and its<br>stages of<br>development   | Get to<br>knowBaghdad<br>city and its stages<br>of development                      | 2 | April1     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Jeddah city<br>and its<br>stages of<br>development  | Get to<br>knowJeddah city<br>and its stages of<br>development                       | 2 | April 2    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter<br>Twelve / The<br>Relationship<br>between the<br>Region of<br>Medina and<br>its Region | Get to knowThe<br>relationship<br>between the city<br>and its region                | 2 | April3     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | The regional relationship   | Get to knowThe<br>regional  | 2 | April4     |

|                    |                          | between the<br>city and the<br>countryside    | relationship<br>between the city<br>and the<br>countryside |   |         |
|--------------------|--------------------------|---|--|---|---------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures    | suburbs and<br>urban<br>outskirts             | Get to<br>knowsuburbs and<br>urban outskirts               | 2 | Mays1   |
| Testsimm<br>anence | Lecturesthe<br>immanence | Reasons for<br>the<br>emergence of<br>suburbs | Get to<br>knowReasons for<br>the emergence of<br>suburbs   | 2 | Mays2   |
|                    |                          |   | Final exams  |   | Mays3,4 |

## 11. Course Evaluation

50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows:

20 marks for the written exam

5 marks per day, distributed between daily exams or reports.

50 marks final exam

| -Sabri Faris Al-Hiti, Saleh Falih<br>Hassan, Geography of Cities, Dar Al-<br>Kutub for Printing and Publishing,<br>University of Mosul, 2000.   | Required textbooks (methodology if any)                                    |
|---|--|
| - The textbook (Urban Geography)<br>written by Prof. Dr. Bashir Ibrahim Al-<br>Tayef and Prof. Dr. Salah Daoud<br>Salman, 2017  | Main References (Sources)  |
| <ol> <li>Abdul Razzaq Abbas Hussein,<br/>Geography of Cities, 2006.</li> <li>Haider Abdul Razzaq Kamouna,<br/>Urban Planning, 1st ed., General<br/>Cultural Affairs House, Baghdad,<br/>2007.</li> <li>Salah Daoud, The Phenomenon of<br/>Encroachment in Cities, Al-Ustadh<br/>Magazine, Issue 1, Ibn Rushd College<br/>of Education, 2007.</li> </ol> | Recommended supporting books and references (scientific journals, reports) |
| https://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handl<br>e/10665/329429/9789240006119-ara.pdf   | Electronic references, websites  |





| University name: Tikrit University   |
|--|
| College/Institute: College of Education for Girls  |
| Scientific Department: Department Geography  |
| Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor   |
| Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's in Geography  |
| Academic system :annual  |
| Description preparation date: 18/9/2024  |
| Date of filling the file: 18/9/2024  |
|  |
| Signature: Signature:  |
| Name of the Department Head: A.M.D. Salam Saud Hussein Scientific Assistant Name :Prof. Dr. Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud |
| Date: /9/2024 Date: /9/2024  |
|  |
| File checked by:   |
| Quality Assurance and University Performance Division  |
| Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division: M. Shahed Khalid Hamid        |
| the date: /9/2024  |
| the signature  |
|  |
|  |
|  |

# **Course Description Form**

| 1. Course name  |                                |
|---|--------------------------------|
| Geography of services   |                                |
| 2. Course code  |                                |
| GSG 456   |                                |
| 3. Semester/Year  |                                |
| 2024- 2025  |                                |
| 4. Date this description was prepared   |                                |
| 18 /9/2024  |                                |
| 5. Available forms of attendance  |                                |
| In-person lectures  |                                |
| 6. Number of study hours (total) / Number of  | units (total)                  |
| 60hour /4Units  |                                |
| 7. Name of the course supervisor (if more   | than one name is mentioned)    |
| the name: Dr. Rowaida Fouad Abdullah  | Email: <u>rfouad@tu.edu.iq</u> |
| 8. Course objectives  |                                |
| <ol> <li>Identifying the importance of the<br/>service sector and its relationship to<br/>geography by students and revealing the<br/>basic justifications for studying it.</li> <li>Preparing scientific cadres specialized<br/>in studying this sector, understanding its<br/>problems, and qualifying them to carry<br/>out this scientific role.</li> </ol> | Subject objectives             |

| enhancin<br>delve into<br>achieve t<br>complex.<br>4- Urging<br>pay atten<br>give it mo<br>research. | g their scie<br>the study<br>he general<br>researche<br>tion to this<br>ore importa | ents' abilities and<br>entific capabilities<br>of this vital secto<br>l benefit of the<br>ers and academic<br>scientific branch<br>ance in study and | or to<br>s to   |   |      |                |
|--|---|--|---|---|------|----------------|
| - Discussi<br>the classr   | on method   | g to develop skills.<br>in daily lecturelnsi   | de  | Strategy  |      |                |
|  |   |  |   |   |      |                |
| Evaluati   | Learning  | Name of the  | -   | ired learning   | Watc | The week       |
| on<br>method   | method  | unit or topic  | outcomes  |   | hes  |                |
| In-<br>person<br>tests   | In-<br>person<br>lectures   | Geography of<br>Services -<br>Concept and<br>Importance  | Understand the<br>concept of service<br>geography and its<br>importance     |   | 2    | September<br>3 |
| In-<br>person<br>tests   | In-<br>person<br>lectures   | Geography and<br>Services Study  | Learn about<br>geography and study<br>services                              |   | 2    | September4     |
| In-<br>person<br>tests   | In-<br>person<br>lectures   | Services and city geography  | relati<br>servi   | erstand the<br>onship between<br>ces and urban<br>raphy | 2    | October1       |
| In-<br>person<br>tests   | In-<br>person<br>lectures   | Evolution of the<br>concept of<br>services   | deve<br>conc  | n about the<br>lopment of the<br>ept of services        | 2    | October2       |
| In-<br>person<br>tests   | In-<br>person<br>lectures   | The importance<br>of services in<br>cities and urban<br>centers  | Recognizing the<br>importance of<br>services in cities and<br>urban centers |   | 2    | October3       |
| In-<br>person<br>tests   | In-<br>person<br>lectures   | The nature of<br>urban services<br>in cities   |   | ify the nature of<br>n services in<br>s                 | 2    | October4       |
| In-<br>person<br>tests   | In-<br>person<br>lectures   | Services<br>classification   |   | n about the<br>sification of<br>ces                     | 2    | November<br>1  |
| In-<br>person  | In-<br>person   | Localization of<br>services  |   | ifying the<br>ization of                                | 2    | November<br>2  |

| tests           | lectures  |                   | services                                  |   |               |
|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|---|---|---------------|
| In-             | In-       |                   |   |   |               |
| person          | person    | Service           | Learn about service                       | 2 | November      |
| tests           | lectures  | planning          | planning                                  | 2 | 3             |
| In-             | In-       |                   | Identifying the enstial                   |   |               |
|                 |           | Spatial levels of | Identifying the spatial levels of service | 2 | November      |
| person          | person    | service planning  |   | 2 | 4             |
| tests           | lectures  | 0                 | planning                                  |   |               |
| In-             | In-       | Service           | Learn about service                       |   |               |
| person          | person    | Planning          | planning                                  | 2 | December1     |
| tests           | lectures  | Methodology       | methodology                               |   |               |
| In-             | In-       | Service           | Learn about the                           |   | December      |
| person          | person    | planning stages   | stages of service                         | 2 | 2             |
| tests           | lectures  |                   | planning                                  |   | 2             |
| In-             | In-       | Problems          | Identifying problems                      |   |               |
| person          | person    | hindering         | hindering service                         | 2 | December3     |
| tests           | lectures  | service planning  | planning                                  |   |               |
| In-             | In-       | Service           | Identify and evaluate                     |   |               |
| person          | person    | characteristics   | service                                   | 2 | December4     |
| tests           | lectures  | and evaluation    | characteristics                           |   |               |
| Spring br       | eak from5 | /1/2025 to18/1/2  | 2025                                      |   |               |
| opring br       |           | The importance    |   |   |               |
| In-             | In-       | of                | Understand the                            |   |               |
|                 | person    | characteristics   | importance of                             | 2 | January?      |
| person<br>tests | lectures  | in service        | attributes in service                     | 2 | January3      |
| 16313           | lectures  |                   | signatures                                |   |               |
|                 |           | signature         |   |   |               |
| In-             | In-       | Service           | Identifying service                       |   |               |
| person          | person    | localization      | localization patterns                     | 2 | January4      |
| tests           | lectures  | patterns and      | and their                                 |   | junuary       |
|                 |           | components        | components                                |   |               |
|                 |           | Earth systems     | Identifying the                           |   |               |
|                 |           | (natural) and     |   |   |               |
| In-             | In-       | their             | Earth's (natural)                         |   |               |
| person          | person    | relationship to   | systems and their                         | 2 | February1     |
| tests           | lectures  | •                 | relationship to the                       | 2 | r cor uar y r |
| 16313           | lectures  | the city and      | city and the                              |   |               |
|                 |           | service           | provision of services                     |   |               |
|                 |           | provision         |   |   |               |
|                 |           | Human systems     | lala atifa a barrana a                    |   |               |
|                 |           | and their         | Identify human                            |   |               |
| In-             | In-       | relationship to   | systems and their                         |   |               |
| person          | person    | •                 | relationship to the                       | 2 | February2     |
| tests           | lectures  | the city and      | city and service                          |   | jj            |
|                 |           | service           | provision.                                |   |               |
|                 |           | provision         |   |   |               |
|                 | l .       | Basic services    | Learn about the                           |   |               |
| In-             | In-       | map (concept -    | basic services map                        |   | February      |
| person          | person    | objectives -      | (concept - objectives                     | 2 | 3             |
| tests           | lectures  | importance)       | - importance)                             |   | 5             |
| In-             | In-       | Service           |   |   |               |
| person          | person    | Planning          | Get to knowService                        | 2 | February      |
| tests           | lectures  | Standards         | Planning Standards                        | - | 4             |
|                 |           |                   | Cat to know Dasia                         | 2 | March 1       |
| In-             | In-       | Basic             | Get to knowBasic                          | 2 | March 1       |

| person<br>tests        | person<br>lectures           | foundations for<br>setting urban<br>planning<br>standards                   | foundations for<br>setting urban<br>planning standards                                   |   |         |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---|--|---|---------|
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-<br>person<br>lectures    | Conditions for<br>preparing urban<br>planning<br>standards                  | Learn about the<br>conditions for<br>preparing urban<br>planning standards               | 2 | March 2 |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-<br>person<br>lectures    | Factors<br>affecting the<br>determination of<br>urban planning<br>standards | Identify the factors<br>affecting the<br>determination of<br>urban planning<br>standards | 2 | March 3 |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-<br>person<br>lectures    | Services and<br>sustainable<br>development                                  | Get to knowServices<br>and sustainable<br>development                                    | 2 | March 4 |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-<br>person<br>lectures    | Urban<br>development<br>and service<br>delivery                             | Get to knowUrban<br>development and<br>service delivery                                  | 2 | April1  |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-<br>person<br>lectures    | Urban Service<br>Delivery<br>Standards in<br>Iraq                           | Identifying the<br>standards for<br>providing urban<br>services in Iraq                  | 2 | April 2 |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-<br>person<br>lectures    | Some concepts<br>of spatial<br>organization of<br>services                  | Learn some concepts<br>of spatial<br>organization of<br>services                         | 2 | April3  |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-<br>person<br>lectures    | Community<br>Services   | Learn about<br>community services  | 2 | April4  |
| In-<br>person<br>tests | In-<br>person<br>lectures    | Health services -<br>and recreational<br>services                           | Learn about health<br>services and<br>recreational services                              | 2 | Mays 1  |
| Testsim<br>manence     | Lectures<br>theimma<br>nence | Infrastructure<br>Services  | Learn about<br>infrastructure<br>services  | 2 | Mays 2  |
|                        |                              |   | Final exams  |   | Mays3,4 |

## 11. Course Evaluation

| 50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points  | 50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows: |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|
| 20 marks for the written exam  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 marks per day, distributed between o   | daily exams or reports.  |  |  |  |
| 50 marks final exam  |  |  |  |  |
| 12. Learning and teaching resources  |  |  |  |  |
| - Geography of Services / Dr. Fouad<br>Ghadhban - 2013   | Required textbooks (methodology if any)  |  |  |  |
| -Geography of services Foundations<br>and concepts / Dr. Mazen Abdel<br>Rahman-2013  |  |  |  |  |
| <ul> <li>Geography of Services / Dr. Bashir</li> <li>Ibrahim Al-Tayef and others</li> <li>Geography of Services / Dr. Khaled</li> <li>Mohammed bin Amur</li> </ul> | Main References (Sources)  |  |  |  |
| -ResearchStudentsPostgraduate studies  | Recommended supporting books and   |  |  |  |
| on services.<br>ResearchInstructorsAbout Services.   | references (scientific journals, reports)                                      |  |  |  |
| nothing  | Electronic references, websites  |  |  |  |



## Academic program description form



University name: Tikrit University

College/Institute: College of Education for Girls

Scientific Department: Department of Geography

Name of academic or professional program Bachelor's degree

Final Degree Name: Bachelor of Geography

Academic system: annual

Description preparation date: 9/18/2025

File filling date: 9/18/2025

the signature :

Name of the Head of Department: Asst. Prof. Dr. Salam Saud Hussein

date

the signature :

Name of Scientific Assistant: Prof. Dr. Ashraf Gamal

the date :

Check the file by:

Quality Assurance and University Performance Division

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division: Eng. Shahd Khaled Hamid

the date

the signature

Authentication of the Dean

| 1. Name of the course |  |
|-----------------------|--|
|                       |  |

2 Headquarters Code 21

3rd Semester / Year 2024

4 Date of preparation of this description 2024/3/1

5 Available Attendance Forms In-person Lectures

#### 6. Total number of study hours) / 60 hours Number of units (total) 4

60 hours / 4 units

7. Name of the course administrator if more than one name is mentioned.

Name: M.M. Nadra Helan Yaqoub

8 Course objectives

Email: nabera.hu.edu.iq

| a Course objectives                |              |                  |                               |                              |                      |
|------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Objectives of the study subject    | Obj          | •                | what teaches                  | nts' ability to understand v | Developing studer    |
|                                    |              | 1                | s aspects, and knowing        | the Prophet and its variou   | The biography of t   |
|                                    |              | 5                | nces and the difference       | ween it and the circumstar   | the differences bet  |
|                                    |              | 5                | storical sources              | in hi                        |                      |
|                                    |              |                  | ant pillars of                | to cover the most importa    | This course aims     |
|                                    |              | 6                | ognition of the change ir     | of this science and the rect | The political aspect |
|                                    |              | c .              | ing the era of prophecy       | the invasions and raids dur  |                      |
|                                    |              |                  | and mitigation                | s to methods of adaptation   | Introducing student  |
|                                    |              | 5                | and extremism of the apostate | From the severity            |                      |
| I teaching and learning strategies | And teaching | ,                |                               |                              |                      |
| Strategy                           |              | -                | develop skills .              | brainstorming to             | Using                |
|                                    |              |                  | re inside the hall.           | hod in the daily lectu       | Discussion met       |
|                                    |              |                  |                               |                              |                      |
|                                    |              |                  |                               |                              |                      |
| 10. Course structure               |              |                  |                               |                              |                      |
| Vatches week                       | Watches      | mes: Name of the | Learning outco                | Learning method              | road                 |
|                                    |              | required         | unit or topic                 |                              | Evaluation           |

 Inside the hall.
 10. Course structure

 Evaluation
 Learning method
 Name of the Required learning Watches
 week

 method
 unit or topic
 outcomes
 Watches

| September 3  | 2 | Identify the concept of the   | Chapter One /   | In-person             | Attendance          |
|--------------|---|---|---|-----------------------|---------------------|
|              |   | Prophet's biography   | Introduction<br>to life<br>Messenger (PBUH)           | lectures              | tests               |
| September 4  | 2 | Learn about the lineage and<br>ancestors of<br>the Messenger (PBUH) | Birth of<br>the Prophet (PBUH)                        | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| October 2 1  |   | Learn about the prophetic mission                                   | Chapter<br>Two / The<br>New Arab<br>Islamic State     | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| October 22   |   | The origin of the Messanger (PBLH)                                  | The prophetic mission                                 | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| October<br>3 | 2 | Migration to Abyssinia  | includes immigration<br>and boycott of Banu<br>Hashim | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| October<br>4 | 2 | They sold Aqaba   | The first and second pledge<br>of allegiance at Aqaba | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| November 1   | 2 | Learn about immigration   | Migration<br>to<br>Medina                             | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| November 2   | 2 | Learn about the<br>raids and expeditions                            | Invasions and companies                               | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| November 3   | 2 | Learn about the Battle of<br>Bady                                   | The Great Battle<br>of Badr                           | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| overnber 2 4 | N | Recognizing the conquest<br>of Uhud                                 | The Battle of Uhud                                    | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| December 12  | 1 | Getting to know Ghazwa  | The invasion of the parties                           | Lectures              | Tests               |

 Inside the hall.
 10. Course structure

 Evaluation
 Learning method
 Name of the Required learning Watches
 week

 method
 unit or topic
 outcomes
 Watches

| September 3  | 2 | Identify the concept of the              | Chapter One /   | In-person             | Attendance          |
|--------------|---|--|---|-----------------------|---------------------|
|              |   | Prophet's biography                      | Introduction<br>to life<br>Messenger (PBUH)           | lectures              | tests               |
| September 4  | 2 | Learn about the lineage and              | Birth of  | In-person             | Attendance          |
|              |   | ancestors of<br>the Messenger (PBUH)     | the Prophet (PBUH)                                    | lectures              | tests               |
| October 21   |   | Learn about the prophetic                | Chapter   | In-person             | Attendance          |
|              |   | mission                                  | Two / The<br>New Arab<br>Islamic State                | lectures              | tests               |
| October 22   |   | The origin of the Messenger (PBLH)       | The prophetic mission                                 | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| October<br>3 | 2 | Migration to Abyssinia                   | includes immigration<br>and boycott of Banu<br>Hashim | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| October<br>4 | 2 | They sold Aqaba                          | The first and second pledge<br>of allegiance at Aqaba | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| November 1   | 2 | Learn about immigration                  | Migration<br>to<br>Medina                             | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| November 2   | 2 | Learn about the<br>raids and expeditions | Invasions and<br>companies                            | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| November 3   | 2 | Learn about the Battle of<br>Bade        | The Great Battle<br>of Badr                           | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| ovember 2 4  | Ň | Recognizing the conquest of Unud         | The Battle of Uhud                                    | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| December 12  | ~ | Getting to know Ghazwa                   | The invasion of the parties                           | Lectures              | Tests               |

| یسان ا   |   |   | فنج بدد  | الليحاضوات            | الحصيرات            |
|----------|---|---|--|-----------------------|---------------------|
|          | _ | Lad Al-Sham   | Desica   | Urbanism              | Urbanism            |
| April 2  | 2 | Getting to know Egypt   | Conquest of  | In-person             | Attendance          |
|          |   |   | Egypt  | lectures              | tests               |
| April 3  | 2 | Identify the factors<br>that facilitated the<br>Arabs' victory over the<br>Romans     | The victory of the Arabs.<br>over the Persians and<br>the Romans | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| April 4  | 2 | Get to know Nashaat Omar  | Omar's death   | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| May      | 2 | Learn about the Galphate of Otherion<br>bin Affat Insie Affah<br>be pleased with him) | His lineage and birth  | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| mais 2   | 2 | Uthman's conquests  | Conquest of<br>Andalusia   | In-person<br>lectures | Attendance<br>tests |
| Mays 3.4 |   |   | Final exams  |                       |                     |

| 11. Course evaluation   |   |
|---|---|
| nnual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows: | 50 points for a                                   |
| 20 marks for the written exam                                   |   |
| 5 marks per day, distributed between daily exams or reports.    | 5   |
| 50 marks final exam   |   |
| 12 Learning and Teaching Resources                              |   |
| Required textbooks (methodology if any                          | Biography of the Prophet / Hashem Yahya Al-Mallah |
| Main References (Sources)                                       | Ibn Hisham Al-Maghazi died in the year 218        |
| Supporting books and references recommended by journals         | Al-Waqidi Biography and Battles                   |
| Scientific reports)   | Al-Tabari / The Messengers and Kings              |
| Electronic references Internet sites                            | E.maiL:DarKitb2003@Yahoo>COM>                     |





- اسم الجامعة : جامعة تكريت
- الكلية / المعهد : كلية التربية للبنات
  - القسم العلمي : قسم الجغر افية
- اسم البرنامج الأكاديمي أو المهي: بكالوريوس
- اسم الشهادة النهائية : بكالوريوس في الجغر افية
  - النظام الدراسي: سنوي
  - تاريخ إعداد الوصف: ٢٠٢٤-٢٠٢٥
    - تاريخ ملء الملف: 18/9/2024

التوقيع:

التوقيع:

اسم رئيس القسم: أ.م.د. سلام سعود حسين داود

اسم المعاون العلمي: أ. د. اشرف جمال محمود

التاريخ:

دقق الملف من قبل:

التاريخ:

شعبة ضمان الجودة والأداء الجامعي

اسم مدير شعبة ضمان الجودة والأداء الجامعي : م. شهد خالد حميد

التاريخ

التوقيع

نموذج وصف المقرر

|   | 1. اسم المقرر  |
|---|--|
|   | البحار والمحيطات   |
|   | 2. رمز المقرر  |
|   | G PG445  |
|   | 3. الفصل / السنة   |
|   | 2025- 2024   |
|   | 4. تاريخ إعداد هذا الوصف   |
|   |  |
|   | محاضرات حضورية نظري وعملي  |
| (الكلي)   | <ol> <li>عدد الساعات الدر اسية (الكلي) / عدد الوحدات</li> </ol>    |
|   | 60 ساعة / 4 وحدات  |
| يذكر)   | <ol> <li>٦. اسم مسؤول المقرر الدراسي (اذا اكثر من اسم ب</li> </ol> |
| ي الايميل Ali.Mousa@tu.edu.iq   | الاسم: م.د.علي عبدالله موسى خلف الجبور                             |
|   | 8. اهداف المقرر  |
| <ol> <li>1- اعداد باحثين متخصصين في مجال مادة البحار والمحيطات.</li> <li>2- المساهمة في معالجة المشكلات التي تواجه الطلبة في تعلم مادة البحار والمحيطات وتوجيههم التوجيه المهني الصحيح.</li> <li>3- التمرس على استخدام شبكة المعلومات الدولية في الوصول إلى المراجع والمعلومات المطلوبة.</li> <li>المراجع والمعلومات المطلوبة.</li> <li>المقدرة على التعامل مع فهارس المكتبات والفهارس البيليو غرافية للحصول على المراجع والمصول على المراجع والمصاد من المراجع والمعلومات المراجع والمصاد المراجع والمصاد مع المراجع والمصاد المراجع والمصاد ما مراجع والمصاد ما المراجع والمصاد ما مراجع والمصاد المطلوبة.</li> </ol> | اهداف المادة الدر اسية   |

|   | 9. استراتيجيات التعليم والتعلم |
|---|--------------------------------|
|   |                                |
| <ol> <li>استعمال طريقة العصف الذهني في تنمية</li> </ol> | الاستراتيجية                   |
| المهارات .  |                                |
| 2- استعمال التفكير التجمعي لانتاج معلومات صحيحة.        |                                |
| 3- قيام الطلبة بإعداد المحاصرة وعرضها على               |                                |
| ز ملائهم ثم فتح باب النقاش.                             |                                |
| 4- تكليف الطالب باستخدام شبكة المعلومات بطريقة          |                                |
| إيجابية تحقق الفائدة منها.                              |                                |
| تدريب الطالب على الاستخدام الصحيح للمراجع.              |                                |
|   |                                |

10. بنية المقرر

| طريقة التقييم   | طريقة التعلم                | مخرجات التعلم المطلوبة                       | الساعات | الأسبوع |
|-----------------|-----------------------------|--|---------|---------|
| اختبارات        | المحاضرات الحضورية          | التعرف على الطلبة                            | 3       | 1       |
|                 |                             | تعريف الطالبات بأهمية مادة                   | 3       | 2       |
| اختبارات        | المحاضرات الحضورية          | البحار و المحيطات                            |         |         |
|                 |                             | ونظام الدرجات والاختبارات                    |         |         |
|                 |                             | التعرف على مفهوم علم البحار                  | 3       | 3       |
|                 |                             | و المحيطات وتطوره وماهي                      |         |         |
| اختبارات حضورية | المحاضرات الحضورية<br>وعملي | مصادر المعلومات في التحري                    |         |         |
|                 | و عمي                       | الموقعي.                                     |         |         |
| واجبات بيتية    | المحاضرات                   | مفهوم جغرافية البحار<br>والمحيطات            | 3       | 4       |
| واجبات بيتية    | المحاضرات                   | نظريات نشأة البحار والمحيطات                 | 3       | 5       |
| واجبات بيتية    | المحاضرات                   | نظريه الانكماش و الكويكبات                   | 3       | 6       |
| واجبات بيتية    | المحاضرات                   | نظريه انسلاخ القمر ــ نظريه<br>زحزحة القارات | 3       | 7       |
| واجبات بيتية    | المحاضرات                   | نظريه الصفائح التكتونية                      | 3       | 8       |
| واجبات بيتية    | المحاضرات                   | نظريه انتشار قاع المحيط                      | 3       | 9       |
| واجبات بيتية    | المحاضرات                   | التوزيع المكاني للبحار                       | 3       | 10      |
| واجبات بيتية    | المحاضرات                   | التوزيع المكاني للمحيطات                     | 3       | 11      |
| واجبات بيتية    | المحاضرات                   | التوزيع المكاني للخلجان                      | 3       | 12      |

| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | التوزيع المكاني للمضايق                                   | 3 | 13 |
|--------------|-----------|---|---|----|
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | حركة المياه في البحار                                     | 3 | 14 |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | حركة المياه في المحيطات                                   | 3 | 15 |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | الامواج و المد والجزر و<br>التيارات المحيطية              | 3 | 16 |
|              |           | عطلة ربيعية   |   |    |
|              |           |   | 3 |    |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | تصنيف البحار والمحيطات على<br>اساس الملوحة                | 3 | 17 |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | تصنيف البحار والمحيطات عل<br>اساس الموقع الجغرافي         | 3 | 18 |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | اهميه و الانواع البحار الحديثة                            | 3 | 19 |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | اهميه البحار والمحيطات ظخامه<br>امتداد غلافها الماني      | 3 | 20 |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | الخصائص الطبيعة / الحرارة /<br>الكثافة / اللون /          | 3 | 21 |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | الخصائص الكيميانية / المياه /<br>البحار / المحيطات        | 3 | 22 |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | اهميه البحار والمحيطات في<br>حركه انتقال السلالات البشرية | 3 | 23 |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | الامواج / التيارات المحيطية                               | 3 | 24 |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | السواحل / تصنيف السواحل                                   | 3 | 25 |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | الظواهر التضاريسية الموجبة<br>لقيعان البحار والمحيطات     | 3 | 26 |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | الظواهر التضاريسية السالبة<br>لقيعان البحار والمحيطات     | 3 | 27 |
| واجبات بيتية | المحاضرات | الظاهرات الجيومر فولوجية<br>الساحلية                      | 3 | 28 |
|              | Ι         |   |   |    |
|              |           | الامتحانات النهائية                                       |   | 29 |

11. تقييم المقرر

| صل وتقسم كالاتي: | 25 درجة لكل ف | السنوي بواقع | )5 درجة للسعى |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
|------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|

20 درجة للامتحان التحريري

5 درجات لليومي توزع بين امتحانات يومية او تقارير

50 درجة امتحان آخر السنة

12. مصادر التعلم والتدريس

| <ul> <li>1- مهدي الصحاف . البحار والمحيطات</li> <li>جودة حسنين جودة – البحار والمحيطات</li> </ul>                            | المراجع الرئيسة (المصادر)             |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 1- كل المصادر التي تخص البحار والمحيطات<br>والابحاث الأجنبية في هذا المجال   | الكتب والمراجع الساندة التي يوصى بها) |
| -1 المواقع العلمية العالمية مثل Research<br>Gateلأمكانية تحميل الابحاث العلمية العالمية الرصينة<br>في موضوع البحار والمحيطات | المراجع الإلكترونية, مواقع الانترنيت  |



## Academic program description form



University name: Tikrit University

College/Institute: College of Education for Girls

Scientific Department: Department of Geography

Name of academic or professional program Bachelor's degree

Final Degree Name: Bachelor of Geography

Academic system: annual

Description preparation date: 9/18/2025

File filling date: 9/18/2025

the signature :

Name of the Head of Department: Asst. Prof. Dr. Salam Saud Hussein

date

the signature :

Name of Scientific Assistant: Prof. Dr. Ashraf Gamal

the date :

Check the file by:

Quality Assurance and University Performance Division

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division: Eng. Shahd Khaled Hamid

the date

the signature

Authentication of the Dean

| 1. Name of the court            |                   |                               |                                       |  |                     |
|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
|                                 |                   |                               |                                       |  |                     |
| 2 Course code 40GG              | 2                 |                               |                                       |  |                     |
| 3rd Semester / Year 2024        | 3rd S             |                               |                                       |  |                     |
| n of this description 2024/3/1  | reparation of t   | 4 Date of p                   |                                       |  |                     |
| ndance available Lectures       | s of attendan     | 5 form                        |                                       |  |                     |
| umber of units (total) 4        | ours Numb         | nours (total) / 60 h          | mber of study h                       | 6. Nu  |                     |
| re than one name is mentioned.  | rator if more tha | e of the course administ      | 7. Nam                                |  |                     |
| .M. Nadra Hilan Yaqoub          | N                 | nabera.hguroux :Email         |                                       |  |                     |
| 8 Course objectives             |                   |                               |                                       |  |                     |
| Objectives of the study subject | Obje              | e                             | of the Ottoman Empiri<br>toman Empire | students' ability<br>Gimpses of the history<br>ntity of the origin of the Ot | Clarifying the ider |
|                                 |                   | t                             |                                       | sistance movements<br>The Arab world and                                     | Knowing the res     |
| g and learning strategies       | teaching an       | 9                             |                                       |  |                     |
| Strategy                        |                   | e                             |                                       | ing mental skills t<br>on method in dai                                      |                     |
| 10. Course structure            |                   | 1                             |                                       |  |                     |
| ies week                        | Watches           | Learning outcomes<br>required | Unit name<br>Or the topic             | Learning method  | road<br>Evaluation  |



| September 3 | 2 | Introduction / History                   | The emergence of the state | In-person | Tests      |
|-------------|---|--|----------------------------|-----------|------------|
|             |   | Modern of the                            | Ottoman                    | lectures  | Urbanism   |
| September   | 2 | Arab World<br>Theories about the origins | theory                     | Lectures  | Tests      |
|             | 2 | of the Ottoman Empire                    | Kibons Cobrely             | Urbanism  | Urbanism   |
|             |   |  |                            |           |            |
| October 2   |   | expansion of the Arab world              | The emergence of the       | In-person | Attendance |
| 1           |   | The Ottoman                              | Safavid state              | lectures  | tests      |
| October 22  |   | The European colonial                    | Includes the Portuguese    | In-person | Attendance |
|             |   | invasion of the Arab homeland            | invasion                   | lectures  | tests      |
|             |   |  | For the Arab Maghreb       |           |            |
| October 2 3 |   | Spanish invasions                        | Includes: Al-Jaza'a,       | Lectures  | Attendance |
|             |   |  | ر Tripoli and              | Urbanism  | tests      |
|             |   |  | Tunis.                     |           |            |
| 2 October 4 |   | Ottoman control of the                   | It includes the Levant     | In-person | Tests      |
|             |   | Arab world                               | Egypt and Hijaz            | lectures  | Urbanism   |
|             |   |  | And Yemen                  |           |            |
|             |   |  | Iraq                       |           |            |
| November 2  |   | Ottoman control over                     | Include                    | Lectures  | Tests      |
|             |   | the Maghreb countries                    | is Morocco                 | Urbanism  | Urbanism   |
|             |   |  | a story                    |           |            |
| November 2  | - | Chapter Two / The Governance             | Caliphate                  | In-person | Attendance |
| 2           |   | Administration and                       | 122                        | lectures  | tests      |
|             |   | Systems of the Ditoman Engine            | government                 | localed   |            |
|             |   |  | government                 |           |            |
|             |   |  | the second                 | 10000     |            |
| November 32 |   | military The                             | It includes: cast          | In-person | Attendance |
|             |   | system of the Ottaman Empire             |                            | lectures  | tests      |
|             |   |  | The sector of the          |           |            |
|             |   |  | Janissary forces           |           |            |
| November 42 |   | conditions General                       | The situation except       | Lectures  | Tests      |
|             |   | of the Ottoman Empire                    | Economic otherwise         | Urbanism  | Urbanism   |
|             |   |  | Social                     |           |            |
|             |   |  | and political              |           |            |
|             |   |  | taxes and trade            |           |            |
| December 1  |   | The Ottoman states                       | Mamluks in                 | Lectures  | Tests      |
|             |   | and local powers                         | Baghdad Mamluks            | Urbanism  | Urbanism   |
|             |   |  |                            | Бų        |            |

| 11. Course evaluation   |   |
|---|---|
| nual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows | 50 paints for   |
| 20 marks for the written exam                                 |   |
| marks per day, distributed between daily exams or reports     |   |
| 50 marks final exam   |   |
| 12 Learning and Teaching Resources                            |   |
| Required textbooks (methodology if any)                       | Anis Muhammad The Ottoman Empire and the Levant         |
|   | Arabic  |
|   | Brockelmann / History of Islamic Peoples                |
| Main References (Sources)                                     | Hourani Albert Ottoman Foundation of the East           |
|   | The middle and the modern accompanied Abdul Karim Balad |
|   | Levant and Egypt since the Ottoman conquest until       |
|   | Napoleon's campaign                                     |
| Shinawi magazines Muhammad Abdul Aziz The Ottoman State       | Supporting books and references recommended by          |
| Scientific reports  | Islamic state   |
| Electronic references, website                                | Electronic resources in Al-Nour Library                 |
|   | For electronic books and the Iraqi warehouse            |
|   | For electronic books                                    |





University name: Tikrit University College/Institute: College of Education for Girls Scientific Department: Department Geography Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor Final Certificate Name: Bachelor's in Geography Academic system: annual Description preparation date: 9/18/2024 Date of filling the file: 18/9/2024

Signature: Signature:

Name of the Department Head: A.M.D. Salam Saud Hussein Name :Prof. Dr. Ashraf Gamal Mahmoud Scientific Assistant

Date: Date:

File checked by:

Quality Assurance and University Performance Division

Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Performance Division :M. Shahed Khaled Hamid

the date

the signature

Mr. Dean approval

#### **Course Description Form**

| 1. Course name  |                                     |
|---|-------------------------------------|
| Geography of Drylands/First Stage   |                                     |
| 2. Course code  |                                     |
| 111GDR  |                                     |
| 3. Semester/Year  |                                     |
| 2024- 2025  |                                     |
| 4. Date this description was prepared   |                                     |
| 9/18/2024   |                                     |
| 5. Available forms of attendance  |                                     |
| In-person lectures  |                                     |
| 6. Number of study hours (total) / Number of units  | (total)                             |
| 60Hour / 4 units  |                                     |
| 7. Name of the course supervisor (if more than one  | name is mentioned)                  |
| the name: M.M. Mohammed SALAM YOUSIF  | Email: mohammed.yousif819@tu.edu.iq |
|   |                                     |
| 8. Course objectives  |                                     |
| - Developing the ability of students to understand  | Subject objectives                  |
| he arid and semi-arid regions and their places of istribution within the world and continents.    |                                     |
|   |                                     |
| B- Providing students with knowledge and ideas to dentify the most important sources of obtaining |                                     |
| eoclimatic data and information, including those  |                                     |

related to the data available at the Ministry of Transport, as well as books, references and research

C- Enabling students to understand the basic rules of dry regions and activating their role in their

regarding the material.

development on the ground.

| 9. Teaching          | and learning stra                      | tegies   |   |             |                      |
|----------------------|--|--|---|-------------|----------------------|
|                      | nstorming to deve<br>method in daily l |  | Strategy  |             |                      |
| 10. Course S         | Structure                              |  |   |             |                      |
| Evaluation<br>method | Learning<br>method                     | Name of the<br>unit or topic   | Required learning<br>outcomes                       | Watch<br>es | The week             |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures                  | Chapter<br>One/Drough<br>t and its<br>causes                             | The concept of<br>drought and its<br>causes         | 2           | November7            |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures                  | For dry<br>lands   | dryland concept                                     | 2           | November14           |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures                  | Drought<br>Geography   | The concept of<br>drought<br>geographically         | 2           | October the second21 |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures                  | Causes of<br>drought   | Natural causes of<br>drought                        | 2           | October28th          |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures                  | Chapter<br>Two/Arid<br>and semi-<br>arid climate                         | Dry climate   | 2           | December 5           |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures                  | Köppen<br>classification<br>Benman<br>Thornthwait<br>e<br>classification | Climate<br>classifications and<br>their differences | 2           | December 12          |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures                  | Climate<br>elements<br>heat,<br>evaporation,<br>solar<br>radiation       | Learn about the<br>Köppen<br>classification         | 2           | December 19          |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures                  | Benin<br>classification  | Learn about the<br>Benin classification             | 2           | December 26          |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures                  | Thornthwait<br>e<br>classification                                       | Learn about<br>Thornthwaite's<br>classification     | 2           | January 2            |
| In-person<br>tests   | In-person<br>lectures                  | Climatic<br>elements   | Climatic elements<br>and their                      | 2           | January 9            |

|                    |                       |  | characteristics in   |   |             |
|--------------------|-----------------------|--|--|---|-------------|
|                    |                       |  | dry areas  |   |             |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | =  | Arid and semi-arid climate   | 2 | January 61  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter<br>Three/Landf<br>orms in dry<br>areas                             | Identify landforms<br>in dry areas   | 2 | January 23  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Earth<br>surface<br>shapes<br>formed due<br>to                             | Surface forms of<br>the Earth that are<br>formed by<br>weathering, erosion<br>and sedimentation. | 2 | January 30  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | WeatheringEarthsurfaceformsformed byerosion                                | Earth surface forms<br>formed by erosion   | 2 | February 6  |
|                    | S                     | Spring break from  | 1/3/2024 to 8/3/2024   |   |             |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter<br>1fourth/  | Dryland water resources  | 2 | February 20 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Dryland<br>water<br>resources  | Main sources of<br>water in dry lands  | 2 | February27  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Water is a<br>crucial<br>element in<br>the<br>development<br>of dry areas. | Water is a crucial<br>element in the<br>development of dry<br>areas.                             | 2 | March 5     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Main<br>sources of<br>water in dry<br>lands                                | Identify the main<br>sources of water in<br>dry lands  | 2 | March 12    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | On the<br>water<br>resources of<br>the Arab<br>drylands                    | Identifying the<br>water resources of<br>the Arab drylands                                       | 2 | March 19    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter<br>1fifth/drylan<br>d dwellers                                     | dryland dwellers   | 2 | March 26    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Population<br>distribution<br>in drylands                                  | Identifying<br>population<br>distribution and<br>density in drylands                             | 2 | April 2     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | <b>Factors</b><br>affecting  | Identify the factors that affect   | 2 | April 9     |

|                    |                       | population<br>distribution                        | population<br>distribution and<br>density.   |   |          |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---|--|---|----------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures |   | Oil and its impact<br>on the economic<br>and social<br>development of the<br>inhabitants of dry<br>lands | 2 | April 16 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Chapter<br>1sixth/Agric<br>ulture in dry<br>areas | The concept of<br>agriculture in dry<br>areas  | 2 | April 23 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | soil in dry<br>areas                              | The nature of the<br>soil and its<br>suitability for<br>agriculture in dry<br>areas                      | 2 | April 28 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>lectures | Agriculture<br>in dry areas                       | Agriculture in arid<br>and semi-arid areas   | 2 | April 28 |
|                    |                       |   | Final exams  |   | Mays3,5  |

#### 11. Course Evaluation

50 points for annual pursuit, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows:

20 marks for the written exam

5 marks per day, distributed between daily exams or reports.

50 marks final exam

## 12. Learning and teaching resources

| -D.Qusa Abdul Majeed Al-Samarrai,<br>Geography of Dry Lands  | Required textbooks (methodology if any)                                    |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|
| -Dr. Abdul Makhour Al-Rayhani,<br>Geography of Dry Lands   | Main References (Sources)  |  |  |
| 1-Geography of dry regions: a<br>geographical perspective ,Hassan<br>Ramadan Salama, 2010  | Recommended supporting books and references (scientific journals, reports) |  |  |
| (PDF) Updated World Map of the Koppen-<br>GeigerGeigerClimateClassification<br>(researchgate.net)WorldMaps of<br>Köppen-Geiger climate<br>classification (vu-wien.ac.at) | Electronic references, websites  |  |  |





# Academic program description form

| University name: UniversityTikrit                     |   |
|---|---|
| College/Institute: CollegeEducation for girls         |   |
| Scientific Department: DepartmentGeography            |   |
| Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor's  | degrees   |
| Name of final degree: Bachelor's degree inGeography   |   |
| Academic system:annual                                |   |
| Description preparation date: 18/9/2024               |   |
| File filling date: 18/9/2024                          |   |
|   |   |
| the signature :                                       | the signature :                                   |
| Name of department head: AM.D. Salam Saud Hussein     | Name of Scientific Assistant: a. Dr. Ashraf Gamal |
| Mahmoud   |   |
| the date:   | the date :  |
| Check the file by:                                    |   |
| Division of Quality Assurance and University Performa | nce   |
| Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and Uni | versity Performance Division: M.M. Shahad Khaled  |
| Hamid   |   |
| the date  |   |
| the signature   |   |
| Authentication of the Dean                            |   |

## 1. Program vision

Remember to see the program as stated in the university prospectus and website.

#### 2. Program message

Remember tAskThe program is as stated in the university's bulletin and website.

#### 3. Program objectives

General statements that describe what he intends the programOr the institution achieves it.

## 4. Programmatic accreditation

Dothe programHave program accreditation? From which side?

## 5. Other external influences

Is there a sponsor? Ofprogram?

| Program structure |            |            |           |              |  |  |
|-------------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------------|--|--|
| comments          | percentage | Study unit | Number of | Program      |  |  |
|                   |            |            | courses   | structure    |  |  |
|                   |            |            |           | Enterprise   |  |  |
|                   |            |            |           | requirements |  |  |
|                   |            |            |           | College      |  |  |
|                   |            |            |           | requirements |  |  |
|                   |            |            |           | Department   |  |  |
|                   |            |            |           | requirements |  |  |

|  |  | summer   |
|--|--|----------|
|  |  | training |
|  |  | Other    |

\*Notes may include whether the course is core or elective.

| 7. Program description |             |                                 |                          |            |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Credit hou             | ırs         | Name of the course<br>or course | Course or course<br>code | Year/level |  |  |  |
| practical              | theoretical |                                 |                          |            |  |  |  |
|                        |             |                                 |                          |            |  |  |  |

| 8. Expected learning outcomes of the program  |         |                    |                     |                     |            |  |  |  |
|---|---------|--------------------|---------------------|---------------------|------------|--|--|--|
| Knowledge   |         |                    |                     |                     |            |  |  |  |
| Statement of learning outcomes 1   Learning outcomes 1                              |         |                    |                     |                     |            |  |  |  |
| Skills  |         |                    |                     |                     |            |  |  |  |
| Statement of l  | earning | outcomes 2         | Learning            | Learning outcomes 2 |            |  |  |  |
| Statement of l  | earning | outcomes 3         | Learning            | g outcome           | es 3       |  |  |  |
| Value   |         |                    | 1                   |                     |            |  |  |  |
| Statement of l  | earning | outcomes 4         | Learning            | Learning outcomes 4 |            |  |  |  |
| Statement of l  | earning | outcomes 5         | Learning outcomes 5 |                     |            |  |  |  |
| 9. Teaching and learning strategies   |         |                    |                     |                     |            |  |  |  |
| Teaching and learning strategies and methods adopted in implementing the program in |         |                    |                     |                     |            |  |  |  |
| general.  |         |                    |                     |                     |            |  |  |  |
| 10. Evaluation methods  |         |                    |                     |                     |            |  |  |  |
| Implementing it in all stages of the program in general.                            |         |                    |                     |                     |            |  |  |  |
| 11. The teaching staff  |         |                    |                     |                     |            |  |  |  |
| Faculty members   |         |                    |                     |                     |            |  |  |  |
| Preparing the   | e       | Requirements/skill | Specialization      |                     | Scientific |  |  |  |
| teaching staff  |         | any)               |                     |                     | rank       |  |  |  |
| lecturer a  | ngel    |                    |                     | private             | general    |  |  |  |

#### **Professional development**

#### **Orienting new faculty members**

Briefly describes the process used to orient new, visiting, full-time, and part-time

faculty at the institution and department levels.

#### **Professional development for faculty members**

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and arrangements

for faculty members such as teaching and learning strategies, assessment of learning

outcomes, professional development, etc.

#### **12.** Acceptance criterion

(Developing regulations related to admission to the college or institute, whether central admission or others mentioned)

#### 13. The most important sources of information about the program

Remember briefly.

#### 14. Program development plan

|   | Program skills chart                          |   |   |           |      |      |    |         |       |       |          |       |   |   |    |
|---|---|---|---|-----------|------|------|----|---------|-------|-------|----------|-------|---|---|----|
|   | Learning outcomes required from the programme |   |   |           |      |      |    |         |       |       |          |       |   |   |    |
|   | Value Skills                                  |   |   | Knowledge |      |      | je | Essenti | Cours | Cours | Year/lev |       |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |           |      |      |    |         |       |       |          | al or | e | e | el |
|   |   |   |   | optiona   | Name | Code |    |         |       |       |          |       |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |           |      |      |    |         |       |       | 1?       |       |   |   |    |
| С | С   | С | С | В         | В    | В    | В  | Α       | Α     | Α     | Α        |       |   |   |    |
| 4 | 3   | 2 | 1 | 4         | 3    | 2    |    | 4       | 3     | 2     | 1        |       |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |           |      |      | 1  |         |       |       |          |       |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |           |      |      |    |         |       |       |          |       |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |           |      |      |    |         |       |       |          |       |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |           |      |      |    |         |       |       |          |       |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |           |      |      |    |         |       |       |          |       |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |           |      |      |    |         |       |       |          |       |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |           |      |      |    |         |       |       |          |       |   |   |    |
|   |   |   |   |           |      |      |    |         |       |       |          |       |   |   |    |

\*Please check the boxes corresponding to the individual learning outcomes from the program subject to evaluation

#### **Course description form**

## 1. Course name

Meteorology and Climatology

## 2. Course code

104 GCS

## 3. Semester/year

2025 - 2024

## .4The date this description was prepared

2024 / 9 / 18

## .5Available forms of attendance

In-person lectures

## .6Number of study hours (total) / number of units (total(

60hours / 4 units

## .7Name of the course administrator (if more than one name is mentioned(

# Name: Dr. Abdul Rahman Abdul Karim Yahya Jassim

Email: abdulrahman.yahya@tu.edu.iq

### .8Course objectives

| to course on jeen ten               |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| Objectives of the study subject     | • Keeping up with and staying updated  |
|                                     | on topics related to climate elements  |
|                                     | and their devices.                     |
|                                     | • Studying the fundamentals of weather |
|                                     | and climate elements and               |
|                                     | phenomena.                             |
|                                     | Utilizing technology to enhance        |
|                                     | education and deliver lectures via     |
|                                     | computers.                             |
| 9. Teaching and learning strategies |  |
| - In-person lectures.               | The strategy                           |
|                                     |  |

| lecture topic in the classroom.       | <ul> <li>Use the method of asking questions to students.</li> <li>Using brainstorming to develop students' skills.</li> </ul> |  |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , | <ul><li>Discussion method for details of the lecture topic in the classroom.</li><li>Weekly duties</li></ul>                  |  |

# 10. Course structureEvaluatioLea Learning Name of Required hours the week

|                    | U               |   | -   |   |               |
|--------------------|-----------------|---|---|---|---------------|
| n method           | method          | the unit or                                 | learning  |   |               |
|                    |                 | topic                                       | outcomes  |   |               |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests | Chapter One /<br>Basics of<br>Climatology   | Chapter One:<br>Understanding<br>the Concept of<br>Climate and<br>Weather<br>Fundamentals                 | 2 | eptember<br>3 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests | The<br>importance of<br>climatology         | Understand the<br>importance of<br>climate science<br>from a theoretical<br>and practical<br>.perspective | 2 | eptember<br>4 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests | Factors<br>affecting<br>climate<br>elements | Identify the<br>elements of<br>climate  | 2 | 1 October     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests | Types of solar radiation                    | Chapter Two<br>Solar Radiation  | 2 | 2 October     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests | Factors<br>affecting<br>radiation           | The importance of radiation   | 2 | October 3     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests | Factors<br>affecting<br>temperature         | Chapter Three:<br>Heat and its<br>Types   | 2 | 4 October     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests | Atmospheric<br>pressure<br>centers          | Chapter Four<br>Atmospheric<br>Pressure   | 2 | November<br>1 |
| In-person          | In-person tests | Types of winds                              | Chapter Five  | 2 | November      |

| tests              |                 |                 | Winds                             |   | 2            |
|--------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---|--------------|
|                    | In norson tosts | The             |                                   | 2 | November     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests | importance of   |                                   | Z | 3            |
|                    |                 | rain and how    | Chapter Six Rain                  |   | 5            |
|                    |                 | to classify it  |                                   |   |              |
|                    |                 |                 |                                   |   |              |
| In-person          | In-person tests | Types of rain   | Factors affecting<br>rainfall     | 2 | November     |
| tests              |                 |                 | Tailliall                         |   | 4            |
| In-person          | In-person tests | Knowledge of    | Evaporation and                   | 2 | December     |
| tests              |                 | evaporation     | types of                          |   | 1            |
|                    |                 | measurements    | transpiration                     |   |              |
| In-person          | In-person tests | Types of        | Study of                          | 2 | December     |
| tests              |                 | devices         | measuring                         |   | 2            |
|                    |                 |                 | devices                           |   |              |
| In-person          | In-person tests | Dust storms     | Climate                           | 2 | December     |
| tests              |                 |                 | phenomena                         |   | 3            |
|                    |                 |                 | -                                 |   |              |
| In-person          | In-person tests | Stratosphere    | Layers of the                     | 2 | December     |
| tests              |                 |                 | atmosphere                        |   | 4            |
| In-person          | In-person tests | Troposphere     | The atmosphere                    | 2 | Decembe      |
| tests              |                 |                 |                                   |   | 1 r          |
|                    |                 | ing hugals from | 14/2/ += 21/2/2025                |   |              |
| In-person          | In-person tests | Köppen          | 14/2/ to 21/2/2025<br>Learn about | 2 | 1 January    |
| tests              |                 | classification  | climate                           | - | 4 January    |
|                    |                 |                 | classifications                   |   |              |
| In-person          | In-person tests | Fundamental     |                                   | 2 | February     |
| tests              | m-person tests  | classifications |                                   | - | 1 ebiuary    |
|                    |                 |                 |                                   |   | 1            |
| In-person          | In-person tests | Classification  |                                   | 2 | February     |
| tests              |                 | results         |                                   |   | 2            |
| la activit         |                 | Clearification  |                                   | 2 | <b>Fabra</b> |
| In-person          | In-person tests | Classification  |                                   | 2 | February     |
| tests              |                 | types           |                                   |   | 3            |
| In-person          | In-person tests |                 |                                   | 2 | February     |
| tests              |                 |                 |                                   |   | 4            |
|                    |                 |                 |                                   |   |              |
| In-person          | In-person tests |                 |                                   | 2 | 1 March      |
| tests              |                 |                 |                                   |   |              |
| In-person          | In-person tests |                 |                                   | 2 | 2 March      |
| tests              |                 |                 |                                   |   |              |
|                    |                 |                 |                                   |   |              |

| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests |                        |             | 2    | March<br>3 |
|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------|-------------|------|------------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests |                        |             | 2    | March<br>4 |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests |                        |             | 2    | 1 April    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests |                        |             | 2    | 2 April    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests |                        |             | 2    | 3 April    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests |                        |             | 2    | 4 April    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests |                        |             | 2    | 1 May      |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person tests | Examples of the ritual |             | 2    | 2 May      |
|                    |                 | map                    | Final exams |      | 3.4 May    |
|                    |                 | тар                    | Final exams | <br> | 3·4 May    |

11. Course Evaluation

50points for the annual effort, 25 points for each semester, divided as follows:

20points for the written exam

5points for the daily exam, distributed between daily exams or reports

50points for the end-of-year exam

| 12. Learning and teaching resources     |   |
|---|---|
| Required textbooks (methodology if any) | - Basics of climate and weather                   |
|   |   |
|   | Qusay Al-Samarrai, Applied Climate, University of |
| Main References (Sources)               | Baghdad, College of Arts. Ali Hassan Musa,        |
| Wall References (Sources)               | Contemporary Climate Issues, Dar Al-Fikr,         |
|   | Damascus, First Edition, 2022.                    |
|   | The comprehensive electronic magazine             |
| Recommended supporting books and        | mecsJournal of scientific and geographical        |
| references (scientific journals,        | studiesDar Al Fikr Al Geographical House in       |
| (reports                                | DamascusAnd meteorological research centers and   |
|   | NASA  |

| Electronic references, websites | www.darsafa.net          |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
|                                 | dijla.bookshop@yahoo.com |





### Academic program description form

| University name: UniversityTikrit                                |                              |
|--|------------------------------|
| College/Institute: CollegeEducation for girls                    |                              |
| Scientific Department: DepartmentGeography                       |                              |
| Name of academic or professional program: Bachelor's degrees     |                              |
| Name of final degree: Bachelor's degree inGeography              |                              |
| Academic system:annual   |                              |
| Description preparation date: 18/9/2024                          |                              |
| File filling date: 18/9/2024                                     |                              |
|  |                              |
| the signature :  | the signature :              |
| Name of department head: AM.D. Salam Saud Hussein Name of S      | Scientific Assistant: a. Dr. |
| Ashraf Gamal   |                              |
| Mahmoud  |                              |
| the date:  | the date :                   |
| Check the file by:   |                              |
| Division of Quality Assurance and University Performance         |                              |
| Name of the Director of the Quality Assurance and University Per | formance Division: M.        |
| Shahad Khaled Hamid  |                              |
| the date   |                              |

the signature

### Authentication of the Dean

### 1. Program vision

Remember to see the program as stated in the university prospectus and website.

### 2. Program message

Remember tAskThe program is as stated in the university's bulletin and website.

### 3. Program objectives

General statements that describe what he intends the programOr the institution achieves it.

### 4. Programmatic accreditation

Dothe programHave program accreditation? From which side?

### **5.** Other external influences

Is there a sponsor? Ofprogram?

| 6. Program structure |            |            |           |              |  |  |  |
|----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|--------------|--|--|--|
| comments             | percentage | Study unit | Number of | Program      |  |  |  |
|                      |            |            | courses   | structure    |  |  |  |
|                      |            |            |           | Enterprise   |  |  |  |
|                      |            |            |           | requirements |  |  |  |
|                      |            |            |           | College      |  |  |  |

|  |  | requirements |
|--|--|--------------|
|  |  | Department   |
|  |  | requirements |
|  |  | summer       |
|  |  | training     |
|  |  | Other        |

\*Notes may include whether the course is core or elective.

| 7. Program description |             |                                    |            |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------|------------|--|--|--|--|
| Credit hours           |             | Name of the<br>course or<br>course | Year/level |  |  |  |  |
| practical              | theoretical |                                    |            |  |  |  |  |
|                        |             |                                    |            |  |  |  |  |

| 8. Expected learning outcomes of the program             |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Knowledge  |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Statement of learning outcomes 1                         | Learning outcomes 1                   |  |  |  |  |
| Skills   |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Statement of learning outcomes 2                         | Learning outcomes 2                   |  |  |  |  |
| Statement of learning outcomes 3                         | Learning outcomes 3                   |  |  |  |  |
| Value  |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Statement of learning outcomes 4                         | Learning outcomes 4                   |  |  |  |  |
| Statement of learning outcomes 5                         | Learning outcomes 5                   |  |  |  |  |
| 9. Teaching and learning strategie                       | 8                                     |  |  |  |  |
| Teaching and learning strategies and                     | l methods adopted in implementing the |  |  |  |  |
| program in general.                                      |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 10. Evaluation methods                                   |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Implementing it in all stages of the program in general. |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| 11. The teaching staff                                   |                                       |  |  |  |  |

| Faculty members  |       |      |         |         |      |  |  |
|--|-------|------|---------|---------|------|--|--|
| Preparing theRequirements/skills (ifSpecializationScientific |       |      |         |         |      |  |  |
| teaching staff a   |       | any) |         |         | rank |  |  |
| lecturer   | angel |      | private | general |      |  |  |
|  |       |      |         |         |      |  |  |

### **Professional development**

### **Orienting new faculty members**

Briefly describes the process used to orient new, visiting, full-time, and part-

time faculty at the institution and department levels.

# **Professional development for faculty members**

Briefly describe the academic and professional development plan and

arrangements for faculty members such as teaching and learning strategies,

assessment of learning outcomes, professional development, etc.

# **12.** Acceptance criterion

(Developing regulations related to admission to the college or institute,

whether central admission or others mentioned)

# 13. The most important sources of information about the program

Remember briefly.

# 14. Program development plan

|       | Program skills chart                          |    |        |    |    |           |   |           |        |        |            |      |  |  |  |
|-------|---|----|--------|----|----|-----------|---|-----------|--------|--------|------------|------|--|--|--|
|       | Learning outcomes required from the programme |    |        |    |    |           |   |           |        |        |            |      |  |  |  |
| Value |   |    | Skills |    |    | Knowledge |   | Essential | Course | Course | Year/level |      |  |  |  |
|       |   |    |        |    |    |           |   |           |        | or     | Name       | Code |  |  |  |
|       |   |    |        |    |    |           |   |           |        |        | optional?  |      |  |  |  |
| C4    | C3  | C2 | C1     | B4 | B3 | B2        | В | A4        | A3     | A2     | A1         |      |  |  |  |
|       |   |    |        |    |    |           | 1 |           |        |        |            |      |  |  |  |
|       |   |    |        |    |    |           |   |           |        |        |            |      |  |  |  |
|       |   |    |        |    |    |           |   |           |        |        |            |      |  |  |  |
|       |   |    |        |    |    |           |   |           |        |        |            |      |  |  |  |
|       |   |    |        |    |    |           |   |           |        |        |            |      |  |  |  |
|       |   |    |        |    |    |           |   |           |        |        |            |      |  |  |  |
|       |   |    |        |    |    |           |   |           |        |        |            |      |  |  |  |
|       |   |    |        |    |    |           |   |           |        |        |            |      |  |  |  |

\*Please check the boxes corresponding to the individual learning outcomes from the program subject to evaluation

### **Course description form**

## 1. Course name

Applied Climatology

### 2. Course code

211 GAC

## 3. Semester/year

2025 - 2024

# .4The date this description was prepared

2024 / 9 / 18

### .5Available forms of attendance

In-person lectures

# .6Number of study hours (total) / number of units (total(

60hours / 4 units

# .7Name of the course administrator (if more than one name is mentioned(

### Name: Dr. Abdul Rahman Abdul Karim Yahya Jassim

Email: abdulrahman.yahya@tu.edu.iq

# .8Course objectives

| Subject objectives                  | Introducing students to the concept<br>of applied climatology, its<br>objectives and methods of study,<br>and the stages of development that<br>this science has gone through, in<br>addition to explaining measuring<br>devices and how to work on them<br>and use them. This course also aims<br>to make the student able to deal<br>with statistical data and<br>mathematical equations within this<br>branch of climate. |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| 9. Teaching and Learning Strategies |  |
| Strategy                            | In-person lectures Using the method of<br>asking questions to students Using<br>brainstorming to develop skills Discussion   |

### 10. Course Structure

| Evaluati<br>on<br>method | Learnin<br>g<br>method | Name of the unit or topic   | Required<br>learning<br>outcomes | hours | the<br>week |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---|----------------------------------|-------|-------------|
| In-person<br>tests       | In-person<br>tests     | Chapter One: Applied Climatology<br>(Research Tools) First: The Emergence of<br>Applied Climatology and Climate Impact<br>Assessment Weather, Climate and Daily<br>Life Development of Applied Climatology,<br>Concepts, Applications, Weather<br>Concerns and Awareness Assessment of<br>Climate Impacts               | Homework                         | 2     | One         |
| In-person<br>tests       | In-person<br>tests     | Second: Earth and remote sensing<br>measurements Comparison between<br>old and modern climate devices Old-<br>fashioned climate devices New<br>generation of climate devices Remote<br>sensing  | Homework                         | 2     | Two         |
| In-person<br>tests       | In-person<br>tests     | Third: Statistical considerations<br>Statistical significance and time series<br>analysis Spatial analysis  | Homework                         | 2     | Three       |
| In-person<br>tests       | In-person<br>tests     | Fourth: Climate Model<br>Climate System Modeling,<br>Comprehensive Climate Model,<br>Climate Impact Models, Integrated<br>Assessment Models, and Climate<br>Model Evaluation  | Homework                         | 2     | Four        |
| In-person<br>tests       | In-person<br>tests     | Fifth: Management of the gaseous<br>envelope resources<br>Issues of managing the gaseous<br>envelope resources<br>History of managing the gaseous<br>envelope resources<br>Current management approachThe<br>problem of air quality Integration of<br>the air issue Sustainable development<br>and the gaseous envelope | Homework                         | 2     | Five        |
| In-person<br>tests       | In-person<br>tests     | Chapter Two Climate and the Natural<br>Biosphere First: Hydrological Processes  | Homework                         | 2     | Six         |

|                    |                    | and Water Resources Climate and Water<br>Environment Hydrological Processes<br>Impact of Climate Change and<br>Hydrological Response  |          |   |          |
|--------------------|--------------------|---|----------|---|----------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Second: Glaciers - Refrigerators Climate<br>and glaciers Types of glaciers Natural and<br>thermal characteristics Refrigerators - the<br>range of components and climatic<br>controls   | Homework | 2 | Seven    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | The role of climate in the transformation<br>of ice glaciers Glacier mass balance and<br>climate controls   | Homework | 2 | Eight    |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Third: Geomorphological processes<br>and landforms Geomorphological<br>climateClimate and geomorphological<br>processesClimate change and<br>landforms  | Homework | 2 | Nine     |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Fourth: Soils Soil Soil Atmosphere Soil<br>Climate Climate and Soil Geography Soils<br>and the Effect of Greenhouse Gases The<br>Effect of Climate Change on Soils  | Homework | 2 | Ten      |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Fifth: Vegetation: Climate and Vegetation<br>Plant Communities in the Geological Past<br>Current Climate and Vegetation   | Homework | 2 | Eleven   |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Sixth: The response of living organisms to<br>climate Climate and life Climate elements<br>Bioclimatic zones Climate instability<br>Energy sources  | Homework | 2 | Twelve   |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Biochemical adaptation Temperature<br>change and stability Poikilothermic<br>system Homeothermic system   | Homework | 2 | Thirteen |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Chapter Three: Climate and the Urban<br>EnvironmentFirst: Comfort - Clothing<br>and Health Human Adaptation and<br>Microclimate Management<br>Temperature Stability and Adaptation<br>Human Energy BalanceEstimating<br>Heat Stress | Homework | 2 | Fourteen |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Outerwear Thermal<br>comfortAcclimatization Weather<br>effects on behavior and<br>performanceWeather effects on<br>morbidity and mortality  | Homework | 2 | Fifteen  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Second: Urban Planning, Architecture<br>and Construction Climate and<br>Building Environment Heat, Humid<br>Climates Cold Climates, Polar<br>Climates Other Climates Applications<br>in Urban Planning                              | Homework | 2 | Sixteen  |

| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Third: Industry and Trade Climate,<br>Industrial Production and Commercial<br>Activities Location of Industries<br>Industrial Operations Construction<br>Operations Trade  | Homework | 2 | Seventee<br>n    |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|----------|---|------------------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Fourth: Climate transport systems and air transport services   | Homework | 2 | Eighteen         |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Rail transport Land transport Water transport  | Homework | 2 | Nineteen         |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Fifth: Agriculture and fishing Nature<br>and rate of environmental change<br>Climate elements, crop and animal<br>production regulation Response of<br>agricultural crops to global<br>environmental changes   | Homework | 2 | Twenty           |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Crop Production and Climate Change<br>Climate and Animal Production Fishing<br>and Environmental Change Plants and<br>Animal Husbandry   | Homework | 2 | Twenty-<br>one   |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Sixth: Forests Climate and Forests<br>Climate and Forest Sustainability  | Homework | 2 | Twenty-<br>two   |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Seventh: Tourism and Recreation Climate<br>and Recreational Effects Weather and<br>Recreation Temporal and spatial<br>disturbance  | Homework | 2 | Twenty-<br>three |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Weather and Climate Information<br>Industry Tourism Climate Change<br>Tourism and Leisure  | Homework | 2 | Twenty-<br>four  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Eighth: Politics, Social and Legal Aspects<br>of Climate Political Considerations Legal<br>Considerations Ninth: Energy Sector:<br>Climate and Energy Sources Global<br>Energy Sources   | Homework | 2 | Twenty-<br>five  |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Energy Transmission Energy<br>Conversion Energy Demand   | Homework | 2 | Twenty-<br>six   |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Chapter Four: Climate Change First:<br>Global Climate and Global Environmental<br>Change The Nature of Global<br>Environmental Change The Impact of City<br>Climates on Global Environmental<br>Change The Impact of Global<br>Environmental Climate on City Climate | Homework | 2 | Twenty-<br>seven |
| In-person          | In-person          | Second: Air Pollution Concepts and Classification of Air Pollution and Global  | Homework | 2 | Twenty-          |

| tests              | tests              | Air Pollution Problems Air Pollution<br>Problems on a Continental Scale City Air<br>Pollution Problems   |          |   | eight           |
|--------------------|--------------------|--|----------|---|-----------------|
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Third: Climate extremism as a threat to<br>humanity Climate extremism, risks and<br>disasters Impact of weather disasters<br>Reducing the risks and impact of weather<br>disasters | Homework | 2 | Twenty-<br>nine |
| In-person<br>tests | In-person<br>tests | Fourth: Climate change, past and present<br>Climate and human history In the Middle<br>Ages  | Homework | 2 | Thirty          |

| 12- Infrastructure  |   |
|---|---|
| 1- Required textbooks   | Applied Climatology, Author: Adel Saeed<br>Al-Rawi, Qusay Abdul Majeed Al-<br>Samarrai. |
| 2- Main references (sources)  |   |
| 3- Books and references recommended (scientific journals, reports,) |   |

| 13- Curriculum development plan | n |
|---------------------------------|---|
|---------------------------------|---|